Section 5 - Manual of Criteria and Schedule of Maximum Allowances

Current Dental Terminology 13 (CDT 13) Codes - Preface ............................................... 5-3

CDT 13-14 Codes

Diagnostic General Policies (D0100-D0999) ............................................................... 5-5
Diagnostic Procedures (D0100-D0999) ........................................................................ 5-7
Preventive General Policies (D1000-D1999) ............................................................ 5-15
Preventive Procedures (D1000-D1999) ........................................................................ 5-17
Restorative General Policies (D2000-D2999) ........................................................... 5-21
Restorative Procedures (D2000-D2999) ........................................................................ 5-25
Endodontic General Policies (D3000-D3999) ............................................................... 5-35
Endodontic Procedures (D3000-D3999) ....................................................................... 5-37
Periodontal General Policies (D4000-D4999) ............................................................. 5-43
Periodontal Procedures (D4000-D4999) ....................................................................... 5-45
Prosthodontics (Removable) General Policies (D5000-D5899) ................................. 5-50
Prosthodontic (Removable) Procedures (D5000-D5899) ............................................. 5-52
Maxillofacial Prosthetics General Policies (D5900-D5999) ......................................... 5-64
Maxillofacial Prosthetic Procedures (D5900-D5999) .................................................... 5-66
Implant Services General Policies (D6000-D6199) .................................................... 5-71
Implant Service Procedures (D6000-D6199) ............................................................... 5-73
Fixed Prosthodontic General Policies (D6200-D6999) ............................................... 5-79
Fixed Prosthodontic Procedures (D6200-D6999) .......................................................... 5-82
Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery General Policies (D7000-D7999) ............................... 5-90
Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Procedures (D7000-D7999) ......................................... 5-92
Orthodontic General Policies (D8000-D8999) ............................................................ 5-112
Orthodontic Procedures (D8000-D8999) ..................................................................... 5-115
Adjunctive General Policies (D9000-D9999) ............................................................... 5-119
Adjunctive Service Procedures (D9000-D9999) .......................................................... 5-121

Denti-Cal Schedule of Maximum Allowances

Diagnostic .......................................................................................................................... 5-115
Preventive ....................................................................................................................... 5-117
Restorative ....................................................................................................................... 5-118
Endodontics ...................................................................................................................... 5-120
Periodontics ..................................................................................................................... 5-121
Prosthodontics (Removable) ....................................................................................... 5-122
Maxillofacial Prosthetics ............................................................................................... 5-124
Implant Services ............................................................................................................. 5-125
Fixed Prosthodontics ...................................................................................................... 5-127
This page Intentionally left blank.
Current Dental Terminology 13 (CDT 13) including procedure codes, definitions (descriptors) and other data is copyrighted by the American Dental Association. © 2012 American Dental Association. All rights reserved. Applicable FARS/DFARS apply.

IMPORTANT: Effective July 1, 2009, Assembly Bill X3 5 (Evans, Chapter 20, Statutes of 2009-10) added Section 14131.10 to the Welfare and Institutions Code, which eliminated specific optional benefits from the Medi-Cal program, including most dental services for adults ages 21 and older. Effective May 1, 2014 some adult dental benefits have been restored in accordance with Assembly Bill 82 (AB 82). Unless specifically identified in the Assembly Bill as a change, the criteria contained in this next section, the Manual of Criteria for Medi-Cal Authorization (Dental Services) will remain in effect. Refer to “Section 4: Elimination of Optional Adult Dental Services” to view the list of Table 1: Federally Required Adult Dental Services (FRADS), Table 2: Pregnant and Postpartum Women, and Table 3: Restored Adult Dental Services (RADS) for the exemptions that apply.
Diagnostic General Policies (D0100-D0999)

1. Radiographs (D0210-D0340):

   a) According to accepted standards of dental practice, the lowest number of radiographs needed to provide the diagnosis shall be taken.

   b) Original radiographs shall be a part of the patient’s clinical record and shall be retained by the provider at all times.

   c) Radiographs shall be made available for review upon the request of the Department of Health Services or its fiscal intermediary.

   d) Pursuant to Title 22, CCR, Section 51051, dental radiographic laboratories shall not be considered providers under the Medi-Cal Dental Program.

   e) Radiographs shall be considered current as follows:

      i) radiographs for treatment of primary teeth within the last eight months.

      ii) radiographs for treatment of permanent teeth (as well as over-retained primary teeth where the permanent tooth is congenitally missing or impacted) within the last 14 months.

      iii) radiographs to establish arch integrity within the last 36 months. Arch radiographs are not required for patients under the age of 21.

   f) All radiographs or paper copies of radiographs shall be of diagnostic quality, properly mounted, labeled with the date the radiograph was taken, the provider’s name, the provider’s billing number, the patient’s name, and with the tooth/quadrant/area (as applicable) clearly indicated.

   g) Multiple radiographs of four or more shall be mounted. Three or fewer radiographs properly identified (as stated in “e” above) in a coin envelope are acceptable when submitted for prior authorization and/or payment.

   h) Paper copies of multiple radiographs shall be combined on no more than four sheets of paper.

   i) All treatment and post treatment radiographs are included in the fee for the associated procedure and are not payable separately.

   j) A panoramic radiograph alone is considered non-diagnostic for prior authorization and/or payment of restorative, endodontic, periodontic, removable partial and fixed prostho-dontic procedures.

   k) When arch integrity radiographic images are required for a procedure and exposure to radiation should be minimized due to a medical condition, only a periapical radiograph shall be required. Submitted written documentation shall include a statement of the medical condition such as the following:

      i) pregnancy,

      ii) recent application of therapeutic doses of ionizing radiation to the head and neck areas,

      iii) hypoplastic or aplastic anemia.

   l) Prior authorization for procedures other than fixed partial dentures, removable prosthetics and implants is not required when a patient’s inability to respond to commands or directions would necessitate sedation or anesthesia in order to accomplish radiographic procedures. However, required radiographs shall be obtained during treatment and shall be submitted for consideration for payment.
Diagnostic General Policies (D0100-D0999)

2. Photographs (D0350):
   a) Photographs are a part of the patient’s clinical record and the provider shall retain original photographs at all times.
   b) Photographs shall be made available for review upon the request of the Department of Health Care Services or its fiscal intermediary.

3. Prior authorization is not required for examinations, radiographs or photographs.
**PROCEDURE D0120**

**PERIODIC ORAL EVALUATION - ESTABLISHED PATIENT**

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.

2. A benefit:
   a. for patients under the age of 21.
   b. once every six months, per provider, or
   c. after six months have elapsed following comprehensive oral evaluation (D0150), same provider.

3. This procedure is not a benefit when provided on the same date of service with procedures:
   a) limited oral evaluation-problem focused (D0140),
   b. comprehensive oral evaluation- new or established patient (D0150),
   c. detailed and extensive oral evaluation-problem focused, by report (D0160),
   d. re-evaluation-limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit) (D0170),
   e. office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours)-no other services performed (D9430).

**PROCEDURE D0140**

**LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION - PROBLEM FOCUSED**

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.

2. A benefit:
   a. for patients under the age of 21.
   b. once per patient per provider.
   c. when provided by a Medi-Cal Dental Program certified orthodontist.

3. Submission of the Handicapping Labio-Lingual Deviation (HLD) Index California Modification Score Sheet Form, DC016 (06/09) is not required for payment.

4. The following procedures are not a benefit, for the same rendering provider, when provided on the same date of service with procedure D0140:
   a. periodic oral evaluation (D0120),
   b. comprehensive oral evaluation- new or established patient (D0150),
   c. detailed and extensive oral evaluation-problem focused, by report (D0160),
   d. re-evaluation-limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit) (D0170),
   e. office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours)-no other services performed (D9430).

5. This examination procedure shall only be billed for the initial orthodontic evaluation with the completion of the Handicapping Labio-Lingual Deviation (HLD) Index California Modification Score Sheet Form DC016 (06/09).

**PROCEDURE D0145**

**ORAL EVALUATION FOR A PATIENT UNDER THREE YEARS OF AGE AND COUNSELING WITH PRIMARY CAREGIVER**

This procedure can only be billed as periodic oral evaluation-established patient (D0120) or comprehensive oral evaluation-new or established patient (D0150)-and is not payable separately.

**PROCEDURE D0150**

**COMPREHENSIVE ORAL EVALUATION - NEW OR ESTABLISHED PATIENT**

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.

2. A benefit once per patient per provider for the initial evaluation.

3. This procedure is not a benefit when provided on the same date of service with procedures:
   a. limited oral evaluation (D0140),
   b. comprehensive oral evaluation- new or established patient (D0150),
   c. detailed and extensive oral evaluation-problem focused, by report (D0160),
   d. re-evaluation-limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit) (D0170),
   e. office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours)-no other services performed (D9430).
b. detailed and extensive oral evaluation-problem focused, by report (D0160),
c. re-evaluation-limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit) (D0170).

4. The following procedures are not a benefit when provided on the same date of service with D0150:
   a. periodic oral evaluation (D0120),
   b. limited oral evaluation-problem focused (D0140),
   c. comprehensive oral evaluation-new or established patient (D0150),
   d. re-evaluation-limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit) (D0170),
   e. office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours)-no other services performed (D9430).

PROCEDURE D0160
DETAIL AND EXTENSIVE ORAL EVALUATION - PROBLEM FOCUSED, BY REPORT
1. Written documentation for payment- shall include documentation of findings that supports the existence of one of the following:
   a. dento-facial anomalies,
   b. complicated perio-prosthetic conditions,
   c. complex temporomandibular dysfunction,
   d. facial pain of unknown origin,
   e. severe systemic diseases requiring multi-disciplinary consultation.
2. A benefit once per patient per provider.
3. The following procedures are not a benefit when provided on the same date of service with D0160:
   a. periodic oral evaluation (D0120),
   b. limited oral evaluation-problem focused (D0140),
   c. comprehensive oral evaluation-new or established patient (D0150),
   d. re-evaluation-limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit) (D0170),
   e. office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours)-no other services performed (D9430).

PROCEDURE D0170
RE-EVALUATION – LIMITED, PROBLEM FOCUSED (ESTABLISHED PATIENT; NOT POST-OPERATIVE VISIT)
1. Written documentation for payment- shall include an evaluation and diagnosis justifying the medical necessity.
2. A benefit for the ongoing symptomatic care of temporomandibular joint dysfunction:
   a. up to six times in a three month period.
   b. up to a maximum of 12 in a 12-month period.
3. This procedure is not a benefit when provided on the same date of service with a detailed and extensive oral evaluation (D0160).
4. The following procedures are not a benefit when provided on the same date of service with D0170:
   a. periodic oral evaluation (D0120),
   b. limited oral evaluation-problem focused (D0140),
   c. comprehensive oral evaluation-new or established patient (D0150),
   d. office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours)-no other services performed (D9430).

PROCEDURE D0180
COMPREHENSIVE PERIODONTAL EVALUATION - NEW OR ESTABLISHED PATIENT
This procedure can only be billed as comprehensive oral evaluation-new or established patient (D0150)-and is not payable separately.

PROCEDURE D0190
SCREENING OF A PATIENT
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D0191
ASSESSMENT OF A PATIENT
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D0210
INTRAORAL - COMPLETE SERIES OF RADIOGRAPHIC IMAGES
1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
2. A benefit once per provider every 36 months.
3. Not a benefit to the same provider within six months of bitewings (D0272 and D0274).
4. A complete series shall be at least:
   a. ten (10) periapicals (D0230) and bitewings (D0272 or D0274), or
   b. eight (8) periapicals (D0230), two (2) occlusals (D0240) and bitewings (D0272 or D0274), or
   c. a panoramic radiographic image (D0330) plus bitewings (D0272 or D0274) and a minimum of two (2) periapicals (D0230).

5. When multiple radiographs are taken on the same date of service, or if an intraoral-complete series of radiographic images (D0210) has been paid in the last 36 months, the maximum payment shall not exceed the total fee allowed for an intraoral complete series.

PROCEDURE D0230
INTRAORAL - PERIAPICAL EACH ADDITIONAL RADIOGRAPHIC IMAGE

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.

2. A benefit to a maximum of 20 periapicals in a 12-month period to the same provider, in any combination of the following: intraoral-periapical first radiographic image (D0220) and intraoral-periapical each additional radiographic image (D0230). Periapicals taken as part of an intraoral-complete series of radiographic images (D0210) are not considered against the maximum of 20 periapicals in a 12-month period.

3. This procedure is payable once per provider per date of service. All additional periapicals shall be billed as intraoral-periapical each additional radiographic image (D0230).

4. Periapicals taken in conjunction with bitewings, occlusal or panoramic radiographs shall be billed as intraoral-periapical each additional radiographic image (D0230).

PROCEDURE D0240
INTRAORAL - OCCLUSAL RADIOGRAPHIC IMAGE

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.

2. A benefit up to a maximum of two in a six-month period per provider.

3. If any radiographic image size other than 2 1/4” x 3” (57mm x 76mm) is used for an intraoral-occlusal radiographic image (D0240), it shall be billed as an intraoral-periapical first radiographic image (D0220) or intraoral-periapical each additional radiographic image (D0230) as applicable.

PROCEDURE D0250
EXTRAORAL - FIRST RADIOGRAPHIC IMAGE

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.

2. A benefit once per date of service.

PROCEDURE D0260
EXTRAORAL - EACH ADDITIONAL RADIOGRAPHIC IMAGE

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.

2. A benefit up to a maximum of four on the same date of service.
PROCEDURE D0270
BITEWING - SINGLE
RADIOGRAPHIC IMAGE

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
2. A benefit once per date of service.
3. Not a benefit for a totally edentulous area.

PROCEDURE D0272
BITEWINGS - TWO
RADIOGRAPHIC IMAGES

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
2. A benefit once every six months per provider.
3. Not a benefit:
   a. within six months of intraoral-complete series of radiographic images (D0210), same provider.
   b. for patients under the age of 10
   c. for a totally edentulous area.

PROCEDURE D0273
BITEWINGS - THREE
RADIOGRAPHIC IMAGES

This procedure can only be billed as bitewing- single radiographic image (D0270) and bitewings- two radiographic images (D0272)

PROCEDURE D0274
BITEWINGS - FOUR
RADIOGRAPHIC IMAGES

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
2. A benefit once every six months per provider.
3. Not a benefit:
   a. within six months of intraoral-complete series of radiographic images (D0210), same provider.
   b. for a totally edentulous area.

PROCEDURE D0277
VERTICAL BITEWINGS - 7 TO 8
RADIOGRAPHIC IMAGES

This procedure can only be billed as bitewings-four radiographic images (D0274). The maximum payment is for four bitewings.

PROCEDURE D0290
POSTERIOR - ANTERIOR OR LATERAL SKULL AND FACIAL BONE SURVEY RADIOGRAPHIC IMAGE

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
2. A benefit:
   a. for the survey of trauma or pathology.
   b. for a maximum of three per date of service.

PROCEDURE D0310
SIALOGRAPHY

Submit radiology report or radiograph(s) for payment.

PROCEDURE D0320
TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT ARTHROGRAM, INCLUDING INJECTION

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
2. A benefit:
   a. for the survey of trauma or pathology.
   b. for a maximum of three per date of service.

PROCEDURE D0321
OTHER TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT RADIOGRAPHIC IMAGES, BY REPORT

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D0322
TOMOGRAPHIC SURVEY

1. Written documentation for payment shall include the radiographic findings and diagnosis to justify the medical necessity.
2. The tomographic survey shall be submitted for payment.
3. A benefit twice in a 12-month period per provider.
4. This procedure shall include three radiographic views of the right side and three radiographic views of the left side representing the rest, open and closed positions.

PROCEDURE D0330
PANORAMIC RADIOGRAPHIC IMAGE

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
payment.

2. A benefit once in a 36-month period per provider, except when documented as essential for a follow-up/post-operative exam (such as after oral surgery).

3. Not a benefit, for the same provider, on the same date of service as an intraoral-complete series of radiographic images (D0210).

4. This procedure shall be considered part of an intraoral-complete series of radiographic images (D0210) when taken on the same date of service with bitewings (D0272 or D0274) and a minimum of two (2) intraoral-periapicals each additional radiographic image (D0230).

PROCEDURE D0340
CEPHALOMETRIC RADIOGRAPHIC IMAGE

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.

2. A benefit twice in a 12-month period per provider.

PROCEDURE D0350
ORAL/FACIAL PHOTOGRAPHIC IMAGES

1. Photographs shall be submitted, with the claim or Treatment Authorization Request (TAR) for the procedure that it supports, for payment.

2. A benefit up to a maximum of four per date of service.

3. Not a benefit when used for patient identification, multiple views of the same area, treatment progress and post-operative photographs.

4. Photographs shall be necessary for the diagnosis and treatment of the specific clinical condition of the patient that is not readily apparent on radiographs.

5. Photographs shall be of diagnostic quality, labeled with the date the photograph was taken, the provider’s name, the provider’s billing number, the patient’s name and with the tooth/quadrant/area (as applicable) clearly indicated.

6. This procedure is included in the fee for pre-orthodontic treatment visit (D8660) and comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition (D8080) and is not payable separately.

PROCEDURE D0363
CONE BEAM-THREE-DIMENSIONAL IMAGE RECONSTRUCTION USING EXISTING DATA, INCLUDES MULTIPLE IMAGES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D0366
CONE BEAM CT CAPTURE AND INTERPRETATION WITH FIELD OF VIEW OF ONE FULL DENTAL ARCH - MAXILLA, WITH OR WITHOUT CRANIUM

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D0367
CONE BEAM CT CAPTURE AND INTERPRETATION WITH FIELD OF VIEW OF BOTH JAWS WITH OR WITHOUT CRANIUM

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D0368
CONE BEAM CT CAPTURE AND INTERPRETATION FOR TMJ SERIES INCLUDING TWO OR MORE EXPOSURES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D0369
MAXILLOFACIAL MRI CAPTURE AND INTERPRETATION

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D0370
MAXILLOFACIAL ULTRASOUND CAPTURE AND INTERPRETATION

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D0371
SIALOENDOSCOPY CAPTURE AND INTERPRETATION

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D0380
CONE BEAM CT IMAGE CAPTURE WITH LIMITED FIELD OF VIEW - LESS THAN ONE WHOLE JAW

This procedure is not a benefit.
PROCEDURE D0381
CONE BEAM CT IMAGE
CAPTURE WITH FIELD OF VIEW
OF ONE FULL DENTAL ARCH-
MANDIBLE

This procedure is not a
benefit.

PROCEDURE D0382
CONE BEAM CT IMAGE
CAPTURE WITH FIELD OF VIEW
OF ONE FULL DENTAL ARCH-
MAXILLA, WITH OR WITHOUT
CRANIUM

This procedure is not a
benefit.

PROCEDURE D0383
CONE BEAM CT IMAGE
CAPTURE WITH FIELD OF VIEW
OF BOTH JAWS, WITH OR
WITHOUT CRANIUM

This procedure is not a
benefit.

PROCEDURE D0384
CONE BEAM CT IMAGE
CAPTURE FOR TMJ SERIES
INCLUDING TWO OR MORE
EXPOSURES

This procedure is not a
benefit.

PROCEDURE D0385
MAXILLOFACIAL MRI IMAGE
CAPTURE

This procedure is not a
benefit.

PROCEDURE D0386
MAXILLOFACIAL ULTRASOUND
IMAGE CAPTURE

This procedure is not a
benefit.

PROCEDURE D0391
INTERPRETATION OF
DIAGNOSTIC IMAGE BY A
PRACTITIONER NOT
ASSOCIATED WITH CAPTURE OF
THE IMAGE, INCLUDING
REPORT

This procedure is not a
benefit.

PROCEDURE D0415
COLLECTION OF
MICROORGANISMS FOR
CULTURE AND SENSITIVITY

This procedure is not a
benefit.

PROCEDURE D0416
VIRAL CULTURE

This procedure is not a
benefit.

PROCEDURE D0417
COLLECTION AND
PREPARATION OF SALIVA
SAMPLE FOR LABORATORY
DIAGNOSTIC TESTING

This procedure is not a
benefit.

PROCEDURE D0418
ANALYSIS OF SALIVA SAMPLE

This procedure is not a
benefit.

PROCEDURE D0421
GENETIC TEST FOR
SUSCEPTIBILITY TO ORAL
DISEASES

This procedure is not a
benefit

PROCEDURE D0425
CARIES SUSCEPTIBILITY TESTS

This procedure is not a
benefit.

PROCEDURE D0431
ADJUNCTIVE PRE-DIAGNOSTIC
TEST THAT AIDS IN DETECTION
OF MUCOSAL ABNORMALITIES
INCLUDING PREMALIGNANT
AND MALIGNANT LESIONS, NOT
TO INCLUDE CYTOLOGY OR
BIOPSY PROCEDURES

This procedure is not a
benefit.

PROCEDURE D0460
PULP VITALITY TESTS

This procedure is included
in the fees for diagnostic,
restorative, endodontic and
emergency procedures and
is not payable separately.

PROCEDURE D0470
DIAGNOSTIC CASTS

1. Diagnostic casts are for
the evaluation of orthodontic
benefits only. Unless
specifically requested by
the Medi-Cal Dental
Program, diagnostic casts
submitted for other than
orthodontic treatment shall
be discarded and not
reviewed.

2. Diagnostic casts are
required to be submitted
for orthodontic evaluation
and are payable only upon
authorized orthodontic
treatment. Do not send
original casts, as casts will
not be returned.

3. A benefit:
   a. once per provider
      unless special
circumstances are
documented (such as
      trauma or pathology
      which has affected the
course of orthodontic
      treatment).
   b. for patients under the
      age of 21.
   c. for permanent
dentition (unless over
      the age of 13 with
      primary teeth still
      present or has a cleft
      palate or craniofacial
      anomaly).
   d. only when provided by
      a Medi-Cal Dental
      Program certified
      orthodontist.

4. Diagnostic casts shall be
free of voids and be
properly trimmed with
centric occlusion clearly
marked on the casts. Casts
shall be cleaned, treated
with an approved EPA
disinfectant and dried
before being placed in a
sealed bag for shipping to
PROCEDURE D0472
ACCESSION OF TISSUE, GROSS EXAMINATION, PREPARATION AND TRANSMISSION OF WRITTEN REPORT
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D0473
ACCESSION OF TISSUE, GROSS AND MICROSCOPIC EXAMINATION, PREPARATION AND TRANSMISSION OF WRITTEN REPORT
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D0474
ACCESSION OF TISSUE, GROSS AND MICROSCOPIC EXAMINATION, INCLUDING ASSESSMENT OF SURGICAL MARGINS FOR PRESENCE OF DISEASE, PREPARATION AND TRANSMISSION OF WRITTEN REPORT
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D0475
DECALCIFICATION PROCEDURE
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D0476
SPECIAL STAINS FOR MICROORGANISMS
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D0477
SPECIAL STAINS, NOT FOR MICROORGANISMS
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D0478
IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL STAINS
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D0479
TISSUE IN-SITU HYBRIDIZATION, INCLUDING INTERPRETATION
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D0480
ACCESSION OF EXFOLIATIVE CYTOLOGIC SMEARS, MICROSCOPIC EXAMINATION, PREPARATION AND TRANSMISSION OF WRITTEN REPORT
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D0481
ELECTRON MICROSCOPY
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D0482
DIRECT IMMUNOFLUORESCENCE
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D0483
INDIRECT IMMUNOFLUORESCENCE
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D0484
CONSULTATION ON SLIDES PREPARED ELSEWHERE
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D0485
CONSULTATION, INCLUDING PREPARATION OF SLIDES FROM BIOPSY MATERIAL SUPPLIED BY REFERRING SOURCE
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D0486
ACCESSION OF TRANSEPITHELIAL CYTOLOGIC SAMPLE, MICROSCOPIC EXAMINATION, PREPARATION AND TRANSMISSION OF WRITTEN REPORT
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D0502
OTHER ORAL PATHOLOGY PROCEDURES BY REPORT
1. Submission of the pathology report is required for payment.
2. A benefit only when provided by a Medi-Cal Dental Program certified oral pathologist.
3. This procedure shall be billed only for a histopathological examination.

PROCEDURE D0999
UNSPECIFIED DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE, BY REPORT
1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Radiographs for payment - submit radiographs as applicable for the type of procedure.
3. Photographs for payment - submit photographs as applicable for the type of procedure.
4. Written documentation for payment shall describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating medical necessity, any pertinent history and the actual treatment.
5. D0999 shall be used:
   a. for a procedure which is not adequately described by a CDT code, or
b. for a procedure that has a CDT code that is not a benefit but the patient has an exceptional medical condition to justify the medical necessity. Documentation shall include the medical condition and the specific CDT code associated with the treatment.
Preventive General Policies (D1000-D1999)

1. Dental Prophylaxis and Fluoride Treatment (D1110-D1208):
   a. Dental prophylaxis (D1110 and D1120) is defined as the preventive dental procedure of coronal scaling and polishing which includes the complete removal of calculus, soft deposits, plaque, stains and smoothing of unattached tooth surfaces.
   b. Fluoride treatment (D1206 and D1208) is a benefit only for prescription strength fluoride products.
   c. Fluoride treatments do not include treatments that incorporate fluoride with prophylaxis paste, topical application of fluoride to the prepared portion of a tooth prior to restoration and applications of aqueous sodium fluoride.
   d. The application of fluoride is only a benefit for caries control and is payable as a full mouth treatment regardless of the number of teeth treated.
   e. Prophylaxis and fluoride procedures (D1120, D1206 and D1208) are a benefit once in a six-month period without prior authorization under the age of 21.
   f. Prophylaxis and fluoride procedures (D1110, D1206 and D1208) are a benefit once in a 12-month period without prior authorization for age 21 or older.
   g. Additional requests, beyond the stated frequency limitations, for prophylaxis and fluoride procedures (D1110, D1120, D1206 and D1208) shall be considered for prior authorization when documented medical necessity is justified due to a physical limitation and/or an oral condition that prevents daily oral hygiene.
Preventive Procedures (D1000-D1999)

PROCEDURE D1110
PROPHYLAXIS - ADULT

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.

2. A benefit once in a 12-month period for patients age 21 or older. Frequency limitations shall apply toward prophylaxis procedure D1120.

3. Not a benefit when performed on the same date of service with:
   a. gingivectomy or gingivoplasty (D4210 and D4211).
   b. osseous surgery (D4260 and D4261).
   c. periodontal scaling and root planing (D4341 and D4342).

4. Not a benefit to the same provider who performed periodontal maintenance (D4910) in the same calendar quarter.

PROCEDURE D1120
PROPHYLAXIS - CHILD

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.

2. A benefit once in a six-month period for patients under the age of 21. Frequency limitations shall apply toward topical application of fluoride varnish (D1206).

3. Not a benefit when performed on the same date of service with:
   a. gingivectomy or gingivoplasty (D4210 and D4211).
   b. osseous surgery (D4260 and D4261).
   c. periodontal scaling and root planing (D4341 and D4342).

4. Not a benefit to the same provider who performed periodontal maintenance (D4910) in the same calendar quarter.

PROCEDURE D1206
TOPICAL APPLICATION OF FLUORIDE VARNISH

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.

2. A benefit:
   a. once in a six month period for patients under the age of 21. Frequency limitations shall apply toward topical application of fluoride varnish(D1206).
   b. once in a 12 month period for patients age 21 or older. Frequency limitations shall apply toward topical application of fluoride varnish (D1206).

3. Payable as a full mouth treatment regardless of the number of teeth treated.

PROCEDURE D1208
TOPICAL APPLICATION OF FLUORIDE

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.

2. A benefit:
   a. once in a six month period for patients under the age of 21. Frequency limitations shall apply toward topical application of fluoride(D1208).
   b. once in a 12 month period for patients age 21 or older. Frequency limitations shall apply toward topical application of fluoride varnish (D1206).

3. Payable as a full mouth treatment regardless of the number of teeth treated.

PROCEDURE D1310
NUTRITIONAL COUNSELING FOR CONTROL OF DENTAL DISEASE

This procedure is to be performed in conjunction with diagnostic, preventive, and periodontal procedures and is not payable separately.

PROCEDURE D1320
TOBACCO COUNSELING FOR THE CONTROL AND PREVENTION OF ORAL DISEASE

This procedure is to be performed in conjunction with diagnostic, preventive, and periodontal procedures and is not payable separately.

PROCEDURE D1330
ORAL HYGIENE INSTRUCTIONS

This procedure is to be performed in conjunction with diagnostic, preventive, and periodontal procedures and is not payable separately.
PROCEDURE D1351
SEALANT - PER TOOTH
1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
2. Requires a tooth code and surface code.
3. A benefit:
   a. for first, second and third permanent molars that occupy the second molar position.
   b. only on the occlusal surfaces that are free of decay and/or restorations.
   c. for patients under the age of 21.
   d. once per tooth every 36 months per provider regardless of surfaces sealed.
4. The original provider is responsible for any repair or replacement during the 36-month period.

PROCEDURE D1510
SPACE MAINTAINER - FIXED UNILATERAL
1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Radiographs for payment - submit a diagnostic preoperative periapical or bitewing radiograph to document the presence of the erupting permanent tooth and to verify there is enough space to allow the eruption of the permanent tooth.
3. Written documentation for payment - shall include the identification of the missing primary molar.
4. Requires a quadrant code.
5. A benefit:
   a. once per quadrant per patient.
   b. for patients under the age of 18.
   c. only to maintain the space for a single tooth.
6. Not a benefit:
   a. when the permanent tooth is near eruption or is missing.
   b. for upper and lower anterior teeth.
7. Replacement space maintainers shall be considered for payment when documentation identifies an unusual circumstance (such as lost or non-repairable).
8. The fee for space maintainers includes the band and loop.
9. When prefabricated crowns (D2930, D2931, D2932 and D2933) are necessary for space maintainer abutment teeth they first shall meet the Medi-Cal Dental Program’s criteria for prefabricated crowns and shall be billed separately from the space maintainer.

PROCEDURE D1515
SPACE MAINTAINER - FIXED - BILATERAL
1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Radiographs for payment - submit a diagnostic preoperative periapical or bitewing radiograph to document the presence of the erupting permanent tooth and to verify there is enough space to allow the eruption of the permanent tooth.
3. Written documentation for payment - shall include the identification of the missing primary molars.
4. Requires an arch code.
5. A benefit:
   a. once per arch when there is a missing primary molar in both quadrants or when...
there are two missing primary molars in the same quadrant.

b. for patients under the age of 18.

6. Not a benefit:
   a. when the permanent tooth is near eruption or is missing.
   b. for upper and lower anterior teeth.
   c. for orthodontic appliances, tooth guidance appliances, minor tooth movement, or activating wires.

7. Replacement space maintainers shall be considered for payment when documentation identifies an unusual circumstance (such as lost or non-repairable).

8. The fee for space maintainers includes the band and loop.

9. When prefabricated crowns (D2930, D2931, D2932 and D2933) are necessary for space maintainer abutment teeth they first shall meet the Medi-Cal Dental Program's criteria for prefabricated crowns and shall be billed separately from the space maintainer.

PROCEDURE D1520
SPACE MAINTAINER - REMOVABLE - UNILATERAL

1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.

2. Radiographs for payment - submit a diagnostic preoperative periapical or bitewing radiograph to document the presence of the erupting permanent tooth and to verify there is enough space to allow the eruption of the permanent tooth.

3. Written documentation for payment - shall include the identification of the missing primary molar.

4. Requires a quadrant code.

5. A benefit:
   a. once per quadrant per patient.
   b. for patients under the age of 18.
   c. only to maintain the space for a single tooth.

6. Not a benefit:
   a. when the permanent tooth is near eruption or is missing.
   b. for upper and lower anterior teeth.
   c. for orthodontic appliances, tooth guidance appliances, minor tooth movement, or activating wires.

7. Replacement space maintainers shall be considered for payment when documentation identifies an unusual circumstance (such as lost or non-repairable).

8. All clasps, rests and adjustments are included in the fee for this procedure.

PROCEDURE D1525
SPACE MAINTAINER - REMOVABLE - BILATERAL

1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.

2. Radiographs for payment - submit a diagnostic preoperative periapical or bitewing radiograph to document the presence of the erupting permanent tooth.

3. Written documentation for payment - shall include the identification of the missing primary molars.

4. Requires an arch code.

5. A benefit:
   a. once per arch when there is a missing primary molar in both quadrants or when there are two missing primary molars in the same quadrant.
   b. for patients under the age of 18.

6. Not a benefit:
   a. when the permanent tooth is near eruption or is missing.
   b. for upper and lower anterior teeth.
   c. for orthodontic appliances, tooth guidance appliances, minor tooth movement, or activating wires.

7. Replacement space maintainers shall be considered for payment when documentation identifies an unusual circumstance (such as lost or non-repairable).

8. All clasps, rests and adjustments are included in the fee for this procedure.

PROCEDURE D1550
RECEMENTATION OF SPACE MAINTAINER

1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.

2. Radiographs for payment - submit a diagnostic preoperative periapical or bitewing radiograph to document the presence of the erupting permanent tooth.

3. Written documentation for payment - shall include the identification of the missing primary molars.

4. Requires a quadrant code.

5. A benefit:
   a. once per quadrant per patient.
   b. for patients under the age of 18.
   c. only to maintain the space for a single tooth.

6. Not a benefit:
   a. when the permanent tooth is near eruption or is missing.
   b. for upper and lower anterior teeth.
   c. for orthodontic appliances, tooth guidance appliances, minor tooth movement, or activating wires.

7. Replacement space maintainers shall be considered for payment when documentation identifies an unusual circumstance (such as lost or non-repairable).

8. All clasps, rests and adjustments are included in the fee for this procedure.

PROCEDURE D1550
RECEMENTATION OF SPACE MAINTAINER

1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.

2. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written
Preventive Procedures (D1000-D1999)

documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.

3. Requires a quadrant code or arch code, as applicable.

4. A benefit:
   a. once per provider, per applicable quadrant or arch.
   b. for patients under the age of 18.

5. Additional requests beyond the stated frequency limitations shall be considered for payment when the medical necessity is documented and identifies an unusual condition (such as displacement due to a sticky food item).

PROCEDURE D1555
REMOVAL OF FIXED SPACE MAINTAINER

1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.

2. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.

3. Requires a quadrant code or arch code, as applicable.

4. Not a benefit to the original provider who placed the space maintainer.
Restorative General Policies (D2000-D2999)

1. **Amalgam and Resin-Based Composite Restorations (D2140-D2394):**
   
   a) Restorative services shall be a benefit when medically necessary, when carious activity or fractures have extended through the dentinoenamel junction (DEJ) and when the tooth demonstrates a reasonable longevity.

   b) Amalgam and resin-based composite restoration procedures shall require submission of pre-operative radiographs for payment, contingent upon the following rules:
      
      i) the first three amalgam and/or resin-based composite restorations that a patient receives in a 12-month period do not require radiographs,
      
      ii) the fourth and additional amalgam and/or resin-based composite restorations that a patient receives in a 12-month period do require radiographs. However, when a submitted claim includes the fourth amalgam and/or resin-based composite restoration in a 12-month period then all amalgam and/or resin-based composite restorations on that claim require radiographs.

   c) The submitted radiographs shall clearly demonstrate that the destruction of the tooth is due to such conditions as decay, fracture, endodontic access or missing or defective restorations. Payment for restorative procedures shall be modified or denied when the medical necessity is not evident.

   d) Anterior proximal restorations (amalgam/composite) submitted as a two or three surface restoration shall be clearly demonstrated on radiographs that the tooth structure is involved to a point one-third the mesial-distal width of the tooth.

   e) Should the submitted radiographs fail to demonstrate the medical necessity for the restoration, intraoral photographs shall also be submitted as further documentation.

   f) When radiographs are medically contraindicated due to recent application of therapeutic doses of ionizing radiation to the head and neck areas, the reason for the contraindication shall be fully documented by the patient’s attending physician and submitted for payment. If this condition exists, intraoral photographs shall also be submitted to demonstrate the medical necessity for the restoration.

   g) When radiographs fail to demonstrate the medical necessity, providers shall also submit adjunctive documentation for consideration for payment such as: fiber optic transillumination photographs, DIAGNOdent readings, caries detection dye photographs, caries risk assessment data or operating room reports.

   h) Restorative services provided solely to replace tooth structure lost due to attrition, abrasion, erosion or for cosmetic purposes are not a benefit.

   i) Restorative services are not a benefit when the prognosis of the tooth is questionable due to non-restorability or periodontal involvement.

   j) Restorations for primary teeth near exfoliation are not a benefit.

   k) The five valid tooth surface classifications are mesial, distal, occlusal/incisal, lingual and facial (including buccal and labial).

   l) Each separate non-connecting restoration on the same tooth for the same date of service shall be submitted on separate Claim Service Lines (CSLs). All surfaces on a single tooth restored with the same restorative material shall be considered connected, for payment purposes, if performed on the same date of service.

   m) Payment is made for a tooth surface only once for the same date of service regardless of the number or combination of restorative materials placed on that surface.
n) Tooth and soft tissue preparation, crown lengthening, cement bases, direct and indirect pulp capping, bonding agents, lining agents, occlusal adjustments (D9951), polishing, local anesthesia and any other associated procedures are included in the fee for a completed restorative service.

o) The original provider is responsible for any replacement restorations necessary in primary teeth within the first 12 months and permanent teeth within the first 36 months, except when failure or breakage results from circumstances beyond the control of the provider (such as due to a patient’s oral habits). Radiographs (and photographs, as applicable) shall be submitted to demonstrate the need for replacement.

p) Replacement of otherwise satisfactory amalgam restorations with resin-based composite restorations is not a benefit unless a specific allergy has been documented by a medical specialist (allergist) on their professional letterhead or prescription and submitted for payment.

2. Prefabricated Crowns (D2929-D2933):

A) Primary Teeth:
   a) Prefabricated crowns (D2929, D2930, D2932 and D2933) are a benefit only once in a 12-month period.
   b) Primary teeth do not require prior authorization. Pre-operative radiographs shall be submitted for payment. At least one of the following criteria shall be met for payment:
      i) decay, fracture or other damage involving three or more tooth surfaces,
      ii) decay, fracture or other damage involving one interproximal surface when the damage has extended extensively buccolingually or mesiodistally,
      iii) the prefabricated crown is submitted for payment in conjunction with therapeutic pulpotomy or pulpal therapy (D3220, D3230 and D3240) or the tooth has had previous pulpal treatment.
   c) Prefabricated crowns for primary teeth near exfoliation are not a benefit.
   d) When prefabricated crowns are utilized to restore space maintainer abutment teeth they shall meet Medi-Cal Dental Program criteria for prefabricated crowns and shall be submitted separately for payment from the space maintainer.

B) Permanent Teeth:
   a) Prefabricated crowns (D2931, D2932 and D2933) are a benefit only once in a 36-month period.
   b) Permanent teeth do not require prior authorization. Pre-operative periapical and arch radiographs shall be submitted for payment. At least one of the following criteria shall be met for payment:
      i) anterior teeth shall show traumatic or pathological destruction of the crown of the tooth which involves four or more tooth surfaces including at least the loss of one incisal angle,
      ii) bicuspid (premolars) shall show traumatic or pathological destruction of the crown of the tooth which involves three or more tooth surfaces including at least one cusp,
      iii) molars shall show traumatic or pathological destruction of the crown of the tooth which involves four or more tooth surfaces including at least two cusps,
      iv) the prefabricated crown shall restore an endodontically treated bicuspid or molar tooth.
c) Arch integrity and the overall condition of the mouth, including the patient’s ability to maintain oral health, shall be considered based upon a supportable 36-month prognosis for the permanent tooth to be crowned.

d) Indirectly fabricated or prefabricated posts (D2952 and D2954) are benefits when medically necessary for the retention of prefabricated crowns on root canal treated permanent teeth.

e) Prefabricated crowns on root canal treated teeth shall be considered for payment only after satisfactory completion of root canal therapy. Post root canal treatment radiographs shall be submitted for prior authorization.

f) Prefabricated crowns are not a benefit for abutment teeth for cast metal framework partial dentures (D5213 and D5214).

C) Primary and Permanent Teeth:

a) Prefabricated crowns provided solely to replace tooth structure lost due to attrition, abrasion, erosion or for cosmetic purposes are not a benefit.

b) Prefabricated crowns are not a benefit when the prognosis of the tooth is questionable due to non-restorability or periodontal involvement.

c) Prefabricated crowns are not a benefit when a tooth can be restored with an amalgam or resin-based composite restoration.

d) Tooth and soft tissue preparation, crown lengthening, cement bases, direct and indirect pulp capping, amalgam or acrylic buildups, pins (D2951), bonding agents, occlusal adjustments (D9951), local anesthesia (D9210) and any other associated procedures are included in the fee for a prefabricated crown.

e) The original provider is responsible for any replacement prefabricated crowns necessary in primary teeth within the first 12 months and permanent teeth within the first 36 months, except when failure or breakage results from circumstances beyond the control of the provider (such as due to a patient’s oral habits).

3. Laboratory Processed Crowns (D2710-D2792):

a) Laboratory processed crowns on permanent teeth (or over-retained primary teeth with no permanent successor) are a benefit only once in a 5 year period except when failure or breakage results from circumstances beyond the control of the provider (such as due to a patient’s oral habits).

b) Prior authorization with current periapical and arch radiographs is required. Arch films are not required for crown authorizations if the Medi-Cal Dental Program has paid for root canal treatment on the same tooth within the last six months. Only a periapical radiograph of the completed root canal treatment is required.

c) A benefit for patients age 13 or older when a lesser service will not suffice because of extensive coronal destruction. The following criteria shall be met for prior authorization:

i) Anterior teeth shall show traumatic or pathological destruction to the crown of the tooth, which involves at least one of the following:

a. the involvement of four or more surfaces including at least one incisal angle. The facial or lingual surface shall not be considered involved for a mesial or proximal restoration unless the proximal restoration wraps around the tooth to at least the midline,

b. the loss of an incisal angle which involves a minimum area of both half the incisal width and half the height of the anatomical crown,

c. an incisal angle is not involved but more than 50% of the anatomical crown is involved.
ii) Bicuspids (premolars) shall show traumatic or pathological destruction of the crown of the tooth, which involves three or more tooth surfaces including one cusp.

iii) Molars shall show traumatic or pathological destruction of the crown of the tooth, which involves four or more tooth surfaces including two or more cusps.

iv) Posterior crowns for patients age 21 or older are a benefit only when they act as an abutment for a removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests (D5213 and D5214) or for a fixed partial denture which meets current criteria.

d) Restorative services provided solely to replace tooth structure lost due to attrition, abrasion, erosion or for cosmetic purposes are not a benefit.

e) Laboratory crowns are not a benefit when the prognosis of the tooth is questionable due to non-restorability or periodontal involvement.

f) Laboratory processed crowns are not a benefit when the tooth can be restored with an amalgam or resin-based composite.

g) When a tooth has been restored with amalgam or resin-based composite restoration within 36 months, by the same provider, written documentation shall be submitted with the TAR justifying the medical necessity for the crown request. A current periapical radiograph dated after the restoration is required to demonstrate the medical necessity along with arch radiographs.

h) Tooth and soft tissue preparation, crown lengthening, cement bases, direct and indirect pulp capping, amalgam or acrylic buildups, pins (D2951), bonding agents, lining agents, impressions, temporary crowns, occlusal adjustments (D9951), polishing, local anesthesia (D9210) and any other associated procedures are included in the fee for a completed laboratory processed crown.

i) Arch integrity and overall condition of the mouth, including the patient’s ability to maintain oral health, shall be considered for prior authorization, which shall be based upon a supportable 5 year prognosis for the teeth to be crowned.

j) Indirectly fabricated or prefabricated posts (D2952 and D2954) are a benefit when medically necessary for the retention of allowable laboratory processed crowns on root canal treated permanent teeth.

k) Partial payment will not be made for an undelivered laboratory processed crown. Payment shall be made only upon final cementation.
Restorative Procedures (D2000-D2999)

PROCEDURE D2140
AMALGAM - ONE SURFACE, PRIMARY OR PERMANENT

Primary teeth:
1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Radiographs for payment - refer to Restorative General Policies for specific requirements.
3. Requires a tooth code and surface code.
4. A benefit once in a 12-month period.

Permanent teeth:
1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Radiographs for payment - refer to Restorative General Policies for specific requirements.
3. Requires a tooth code and surface code.
4. A benefit once in a 12-month period.

PROCEDURE D2150
AMALGAM - TWO SURFACES, PRIMARY OR PERMANENT

See the criteria under Procedure D2140.

PROCEDURE D2160
AMALGAM - THREE SURFACES, PRIMARY OR PERMANENT

See the criteria under Procedure D2140.

PROCEDURE D2161
AMALGAM - FOUR OR MORE SURFACES, PRIMARY OR PERMANENT

See the criteria under Procedure D2140.

PROCEDURE D2330
RESIN-BASED COMPOSITE - ONE SURFACE, ANTERIOR

Primary teeth:
1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Radiographs for payment - refer to Restorative General Policies for specific requirements.
3. Requires a tooth code and surface code.
4. A benefit once in a 12-month period.

PROCEDURE D2331
RESIN-BASED COMPOSITE - TWO SURFACES, ANTERIOR

Primary teeth:
1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Radiographs for payment - refer to Restorative General Policies for specific requirements.
3. Requires a tooth code and surface code.
4. A benefit once in a 12-month period.

5. Each unique tooth surface is only payable once per tooth per date of service.

PROCEDURE D2332
RESIN-BASED COMPOSITE - THREE SURFACES, ANTERIOR

See the criteria under Procedure D2331.

PROCEDURE D2335
RESIN-BASED COMPOSITE - FOUR OR MORE SURFACES OR INVOLVING INCISAL ANGLE (ANTERIOR)

See the criteria under Procedure D2331.

PROCEDURE D2390
RESIN-BASED COMPOSITE CROWN, ANTERIOR

Primary teeth:
1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Radiographs for payment - refer to Restorative General Policies for specific requirements.
3. Requires a tooth code.
4. At least four surfaces shall be involved.
5. A benefit once in a 12-month period.

Permanent teeth:
1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Radiographs for payment - refer to Restorative General Policies for specific requirements.
Policies for specific requirements.

3. Requires a tooth code.

4. At least four surfaces shall be involved.

5. A benefit once in a 36-month period.

PROCEDURE D2391
RESIN-BASED COMPOSITE - ONE SURFACE, POSTERIOR

Primary teeth:
1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Radiographs for payment—refer to Restorative General Policies for specific requirements.
3. Requires a tooth code and surface code.
4. A benefit once in a 12-month period.

Permanent teeth:
1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Radiographs for payment—refer to Restorative General Policies for specific requirements.
3. Requires a tooth code and surface code.
4. A benefit once in a 36-month period.

PROCEDURE D2392
RESIN-BASED COMPOSITE - TWO SURFACES, POSTERIOR

See the criteria under Procedure D2391.

PROCEDURE D2393
RESIN-BASED COMPOSITE - THREE SURFACES, POSTERIOR

See the criteria under Procedure D2391.

PROCEDURE D2394
RESIN-BASED COMPOSITE - FOUR OR MORE SURFACES, POSTERIOR

See the criteria under Procedure D2391.

PROCEDURE D2410
GOLD FOIL - ONE SURFACE

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2420
GOLD FOIL - TWO SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2430
GOLD FOIL - THREE SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2510
INLAY - METALLIC - ONE SURFACE

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2520
INLAY - METALLIC - TWO SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2530
INLAY - METALLIC - THREE OR MORE SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2540
INLAY - METALLIC - FOUR OR MORE SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2542
ONLAY - METALLIC - TWO SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2543
ONLAY - METALLIC - THREE SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2544
ONLAY - METALLIC - FOUR OR MORE SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2410
INLAY - PORCELAIN/CERAMIC - ONE SURFACE

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2420
INLAY - PORCELAIN/CERAMIC - TWO SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2430
INLAY - PORCELAIN/CERAMIC - THREE OR MORE SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2430
INLAY - PORCELAIN/CERAMIC - THREE OR MORE SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2440
INLAY - PORCELAIN/CERAMIC - FOUR OR MORE SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2450
INLAY - RESIN-BASED COMPOSITE - ONE SURFACE

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2451
INLAY - RESIN-BASED COMPOSITE - TWO SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.
PROCEDURE D2652
INLAY - RESIN-BASED COMPOSITE - THREE OR MORE SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2662
ONLAY - RESIN BASED COMPOSITE - TWO SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2663
ONLAY - RESIN-BASED COMPOSITE - THREE SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2664
ONLAY - RESIN-BASED COMPOSITE - FOUR OR MORE SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2710
CROWN – RESIN- BASED COMPOSITE (INDIRECT)

Permanent anterior teeth (age 13 or older) and permanent posterior teeth (ages 13 through 20):
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs.
3. Requires a tooth code.
4. A benefit:
   a. once in a five-year period.
   b. for any resin based composite crown that is indirectly fabricated.
5. Not a benefit:
   a. for patients under the age of 13.
   b. for 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar occupies the 1st or 2nd molar position or is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
6. Not a benefit:
   a. for 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
   b. for use as a temporary crown.

PROCEDURE D2712
CROWN - 3/4 RESIN-BASED COMPOSITE (INDIRECT)

Permanent anterior teeth (age 13 or older) and permanent posterior teeth (ages 13 through 20):
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs.
3. Requires a tooth code.
4. A benefit:
   a. once in a five-year period.
   b. for any resin based composite crown that is indirectly fabricated.
   c. only for the treatment of posterior teeth acting as an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests (D5213 and D5214), or
   d. when the treatment plan includes an abutment crown and removable partial denture (D5213 or D5214). Both shall be submitted on the same TAR for prior authorization.
5. Not a benefit:
   a. for patients under the age of 13.
   b. for 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar occupies the 1st or 2nd molar position or is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
   c. for use as a temporary crown.

Permanent posterior teeth (age 21 or older):
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs.
3. Requires a tooth code.
4. A benefit:
   a. once in a five-year period.
   b. for any resin based composite crown that is indirectly fabricated.
   c. only for the treatment of posterior teeth acting as an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests (D5213 and D5214), or
   d. when the treatment plan includes an abutment crown and removable partial denture (D5213 or D5214). Both shall be submitted on the same TAR for prior authorization.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs.

3. Photographs for prior authorization - a photograph shall be submitted when there is an existing removable partial denture and the cast clasp or rest is not evident on a radiograph.

4. Requires a tooth code.

5. A benefit:
   a. once in a five-year period.
   b. for any resin based composite crown that is indirectly fabricated.
   c. only for the treatment of posterior teeth acting as an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests (D5213 and D5214), or
   d. when the treatment plan includes an abutment crown and removable partial denture (D5213 or D5214). Both shall be submitted on the same TAR for prior authorization.

6. Not a benefit:
   a. for 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
   b. for use as a temporary crown.

PROCEDURE D2720
CROWN - RESIN WITH HIGH NOBLE METAL

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2721
CROWN - RESIN WITH PREDOMINANTLY BASE METAL

Permanent anterior teeth (age 13 or older) and permanent posterior teeth (ages 13 through 20):
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs.
3. Requires a tooth code.
4. A benefit once in a five-year period.
5. Not a benefit:
   a. for patients under the age of 13.
   b. for 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar occupies the 1st or 2nd molar position or is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests (D5213 and D5214). Both shall be submitted on the same TAR for prior authorization.

6. Not a benefit for 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.

PROCEDURE D2722
CROWN - RESIN WITH NOBLE METAL

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2740
CROWN - PORCELAIN/CERAMIC SUBSTRATE

Permanent anterior teeth (age 13 or older) and permanent posterior teeth (ages 13 through 20):
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs.
3. Photographs for prior authorization - a photograph shall be submitted when there is an existing removable partial denture and the cast clasps or rest is not evident on a radiograph.
4. Requires a tooth code.
5. A benefit:
   a. once in a five-year period.
   b. only for the treatment of posterior teeth acting as an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests (D5213 and D5214), or
   c. when the treatment plan includes an abutment crown and removable partial denture (D5213 or D5214). Both shall be submitted on the same TAR for prior authorization.
b. for 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar occupies the 1st or 2nd molar position or is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.

Permanent posterior teeth (age 21 or older):

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs.
3. Photographs for prior authorization - a photograph shall be submitted when there is an existing removable partial denture and the cast clasps or rest is not evident on a radiograph.
4. Requires a tooth code.
5. A benefit:
   a. once in a five-year period.
   b. only for the treatment of posterior teeth acting as an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests (D5213 and D5214), or
   c. when the treatment plan includes an abutment crown and removable partial denture (D5213 or D5214). Both shall be submitted on the same TAR for prior authorization.
6. Not a benefit for 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.

PROCEDURE D2750
CROWN - PORCELAIN FUSED TO HIGH NOBLE METAL

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2751
CROWN - PORCELAIN FUSED TO PREDOMINANTLY BASE METAL

Permanent anterior teeth (age 13 or older) and permanent posterior teeth (ages 13 through 20):

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs.
3. Requires a tooth code.
4. A benefit once in a five-year period.
5. Not a benefit:
   a. for beneficiaries under the age of 13.
   b. for 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar occupies the 1st or 2nd molar position or is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests (D5213 and D5214), or
   c. when the treatment plan includes an abutment crown and removable partial denture (D5213 or D5214). Both shall be submitted on the same TAR for prior authorization.

Permanent posterior teeth (age 21 or older):

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs.
3. Photographs for prior authorization - a photograph shall be submitted when there is an existing removable partial denture and the cast clasps or rest is not evident on a radiograph.
4. Requires a tooth code.
5. A benefit:
   a. once in a five-year period.
   b. only for the treatment of posterior teeth acting as an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests (D5213 and D5214), or
   c. when the treatment plan includes an abutment crown and removable partial denture (D5213 or D5214). Both shall be submitted on the same TAR for prior authorization.

PROCEDURE D2752
CROWN - PORCELAIN FUSED TO NOBLE METAL

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2780
CROWN - 3/4 CAST HIGH NOBLE METAL

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2781
CROWN - 3/4 CAST PREDOMINANTLY BASE METAL

Permanent anterior teeth (age 13 or older) and permanent posterior teeth (ages 13 through 20):

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs.
3. Requires a tooth code.

Effective June 1, 2014
Manual of Criteria
Page 5-29
4. A benefit once in a five-year period.

5. Not a benefit:
   a. for patients under the age of 13.
   b. for 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar occupies the 1st or 2nd molar position or is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.

PROCEDURE D2782
CROWN - 3/4 CAST NOBLE METAL

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2783
CROWN - 3/4 PORCELAIN / CERAMIC

Permanent anterior teeth (age 13 or older) and permanent posterior teeth (ages 13 through 20):

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs.
3. Requires a tooth code.
4. A benefit once in a five-year period.
5. Not a benefit:
   a. for patients under the age of 13.
   b. for 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar occupies the 1st or 2nd molar position or is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.

PROCEDURE D2790
CROWN - FULL CAST HIGH NOBLE METAL

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2791
CROWN - FULL CAST PREDOMINANTLY BASE METAL

Permanent anterior teeth (age 13 or older) and permanent posterior teeth (ages 13 through 20):

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs.
3. Photographs for prior authorization - a photograph shall be submitted when there is an existing removable partial denture and the cast clasps or rest is not evident on a radiograph.
4. Requires a tooth code.
4. A benefit once in a five-year period.

5. Not a benefit:
   a. for patients under the age of 13.
   b. for 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar occupies the 1st or 2nd molar position or is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.

Permanent posterior teeth (age 21 or older):

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs.
3. Photographs for prior authorization - a photograph shall be submitted when there is an existing removable partial denture and the cast clasps or rest is not evident on a radiograph.
4. Requires a tooth code.
5. A benefit:
   a. once in a five-year period.
   b. only for the treatment of posterior teeth acting as an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests (D5213 and D5214), or
   c. when the treatment plan includes an abutment crown and removable partial denture (D5213 or D5214). Both shall be submitted on the same TAR for prior authorization.

6. Not a benefit for 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar is an abutment for an existing removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.

PROCEDURE D2792
CROWN - FULL CAST NOBLE METAL
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2794
CROWN - TITANIUM
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2799
PROVISIONAL CROWN - FURTHER TREATMENT OR COMPLETION OF DIAGNOSIS NECESSARY PRIOR TO FINAL IMPRESSION
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2910
RECCEMENT INLAY, ONLAY, OR PARTIAL COVERAGE RESTORATION
1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Radiographs for payment - submit pre-operative radiographs. Refer to Restorative General Policies for specific requirements.
3. Requires a tooth code.

PROCEDURE D2915
RECCEMENT CAST OR PREFABRICATED POST AND CORE
This procedure is to be performed in conjunction with the recementation of an existing crown or of a new crown and is not payable separately.

PROCEDURE D2920
RECCEMENT CROWN
1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
3. Requires a tooth code.

PROCEDURE D2929
PREFABRICATED PORCELAIN/CERAMIC CROWN - PRIMARY TOOTH
1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.

PROCEDURE D2930
PREFABRICATED STAINLESS STEEL CROWN - PRIMARY TOOTH
1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
4. A benefit once in a 12-month period.

PROCEDURE D2931
PREFABRICATED STAINLESS STEEL CROWN - PERMANENT TOOTH
1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Radiographs for payment-submit arch and pre-operative periapical radiographs. Refer to Restorative General Policies for specific requirements.
3. Requires a tooth code.
4. A benefit once in a 36-month period.
5. Not a benefit for 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar occupies the 1st or 2nd molar position.

PROCEDURE D2932
PREFABRICATED RESIN CROWN
Primary teeth:
1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Radiographs for payment-submit pre-operative radiographs. Refer to Restorative General Policies for specific requirements.
3. Requires a tooth code.
4. A benefit once in a 12-month period.

Permanent teeth:
1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Radiographs for payment-submit pre-operative periapical radiographs. Refer to Restorative General Policies for specific requirements.
3. Requires a tooth code.
4. A benefit once in a 12-month period.
5. Not a benefit for 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar occupies the 1st or 2nd molar position.

PROCEDURE D2933
PREFABRICATED STAINLESS STEEL CROWN WITH RESIN WINDOW
Primary teeth:
1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Radiographs for payment-submit pre-operative periapical radiographs. Refer to Restorative General Policies for specific requirements.
3. Requires a tooth code.
4. A benefit once in a 12-month period.
5. This procedure includes the placement of a resin-based composite.

Permanent teeth:
1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Radiographs for payment-submit pre-operative periapical radiographs. Refer to Restorative General Policies for specific requirements.
3. Requires a tooth code.
4. A benefit once in a 12-month period.
5. Not a benefit for 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar occupies the 1st or 2nd molar position.
6. This procedure includes the placement of a resin-based composite.

PROCEDURE D2934
PREFABRICATED ESTHETIC COATED STAINLESS STEEL CROWN - PRIMARY TOOTH
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2940
PROTECTIVE RESTORATION
1. This procedure cannot be prior authorized.
2. Radiographs for payment-submit pre-operative radiographs. Refer to Restorative General Policies for specific requirements.
3. Requires a tooth code.
4. A benefit once per tooth in a six-month period, per provider.
5. Not a benefit:
   a. when performed on the same date of service with a permanent restoration or crown, for same tooth.
   b. on root canal treated teeth.
6. This procedure is for a temporary restoration and is not to be used as a base or liner under a restoration.

PROCEDURE D2950
CORE BUILDUP, INCLUDING ANY PINS
This procedure is included in the fee for restorative procedures and is not payable separately.

PROCEDURE D2951
PIN RETENTION - PER TOOTH, IN ADDITION TO RESTORATION
1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Radiographs for payment-submit pre-operative radiographs.
3. Requires a tooth code.
4. A benefit:
   a. for permanent teeth only.
   b. when billed with an amalgam or composite
restoration on the same date of service.

c. once per tooth regardless of the number of pins placed.

d. for a posterior restoration when the destruction involves three or more connected surfaces and at least one cusp, or

e. for an anterior restoration when extensive coronal destruction involves the incisal angle.

PROCEDURE D2952
POST AND CORE IN ADDITION TO CROWN, INDIRECTLY FABRICATED

1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.

2. Radiographs for payment - submit arch and periapical radiographs.

3. Requires a tooth code.

4. A benefit:
   a. once per tooth regardless of number of posts placed.
   b. only in conjunction with allowable crowns (prefabricated or laboratory processed) on root canal treated permanent teeth.

5. This procedure shall be submitted on the same claim/TAR as the crown request.

PROCEDURE D2955
POST REMOVAL

This procedure is included in the fee for endodontic and restorative procedures and is not payable separately.

PROCEDURE D2957
LABIAL VENEER (RESIN LAMINATE) - LABORATORY

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2960
LABIAL VENEER (PORCELAIN LAMINATE) - LABORATORY

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2961
LABIAL VENEER (RESIN LAMINATE) - LABORATORY

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2970
TEMPORARY CROWN (FRACTURED TOOTH)

1. This procedure cannot be prior authorized.

2. Radiographs for payment - submit a pre-operative periapical radiograph.

3. Written documentation for payment - shall include a description of the circumstances leading to the traumatic injury.

4. Requires a tooth code.

5. A benefit:
   a. once per tooth, per provider.
   b. for permanent teeth only.

6. Not a benefit on the same date of service as:
   a. palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure (D9110).
   b. office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed (D9430).

7. This procedure is limited to the palliative treatment of traumatic injury only and shall meet the criteria for a laboratory processed crown (D2710-D2792).
PROCEDURE D2971
ADDITIONAL PROCEDURES TO CONSTRUCT NEW CROWN UNDER EXISTING PARTIAL DENTURE FRAMEWORK
This procedure is included in the fee for laboratory processed crowns and is not payable separately.

PROCEDURE D2975
COPING
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2980
CROWN REPAIR NECESSITATED BY RESTORATIVE MATERIAL FAILURE
1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Radiographs for payment - submit a pre-operative periapical radiograph.
3. Photographs for payment - submit a pre-operative photograph.
4. Written documentation for payment - describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure (such as broken porcelain).
5. Requires a tooth code.
6. A benefit for laboratory processed crowns on permanent teeth.
7. Not a benefit within 12 months of initial crown placement or previous repair for the same provider.

PROCEDURE D2981
INLAY REPAIR NECESSITATED BY RESTORATIVE MATERIAL FAILURE
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2982
ONLAY REPAIR NECESSITATED BY RESTORATIVE MATERIAL FAILURE
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2983
VENEER REPAIR NECESSITATED BY RESTORATIVE MATERIAL FAILURE
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2990
RESIN INFILTRATION OF INCIPIENT SMOOTH SURFACE LESIONS
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D2999
UNSPECIFIED RESTORATIVE PROCEDURE, BY REPORT
1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Radiographs for payment - submit radiographs as applicable for the type of procedure.
3. Photographs for payment - submit photographs as applicable for the type of procedure.
4. Written documentation for payment - shall describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, any pertinent history and the proposed or actual treatment.
5. Requires a tooth code.
6. Procedure D2999 shall be used:
   a. for a procedure which is not adequately described by a CDT code, or
   b. for a procedure that has a CDT code that is not a benefit but the patient has an exceptional medical condition to justify the medical necessity. Documentation shall include the medical condition and the specific CDT code associated with the treatment.
Endodontic General Policies (D3000-D3999)

a) Prior authorization with current periapical radiographs is required for initial root canal therapy (D3310, D3320 and D3330), root canal retreatment (D3346, D3347 and D3348), partial pulpotomy for apexogenesis (D3222), apexification/recalcification (D3351) and apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (D3410, D3421, D3425 and D3426) on permanent teeth.

b) Prior authorization for root canal therapy (D3310, D3320 and D3330) is not required when it is documented on a claim for payment that the permanent tooth has been accidentally avulsed or there has been a fracture of the crown exposing vital pulpal tissue. Preoperative radiographs (arch and periapicals) shall be submitted for payment.

c) Root canal therapy (D3310, D3320, D3330, D3346, D3347 and D3348) is a benefit for permanent teeth and over-retained primary teeth with no permanent successor, if medically necessary. It is medically necessary when the tooth is non-vital (due to necrosis, gangrene or death of the pulp) or if the pulp has been compromised by caries, trauma or accident that may lead to the death of the pulp.

d) The prognosis of the affected tooth and other remaining teeth shall be evaluated in considering endodontic procedures for prior authorization and payment. Endodontic procedures are not a benefit when the prognosis of the tooth is questionable (due to non-restorability or periodontal involvement).

e) Endodontic procedures are not a benefit when extraction is appropriate for a tooth due to non-restorability, periodontal involvement or for a tooth that is easily replaced by an addition to an existing or proposed prosthesis in the same arch.

f) Endodontic procedures are not a benefit for 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar occupies the 1st or 2nd molar positions or is an abutment for an existing fixed or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.

g) The fee for endodontic procedures includes all treatment and post treatment radiographs, any temporary restorations and/or occlusal seals, medicated treatments, bacteriologic studies, pulp vitality tests, removal of root canal obstructions (such as posts, silver points, old root canal filling material, broken root canal files and broaches and calcifications), internal root repairs of perforation defects and routine postoperative care within 30 days.

h) Endodontic procedures shall be completed prior to payment. The date of service on the payment request shall reflect the final treatment date. A post treatment radiograph is not required for payment.

i) Satisfactory completion of endodontic procedures is required prior to requesting the final restoration.
PROCEDURE D3110
PULP CAP - DIRECT
(EXCLUDING FINAL
RESTORATION)

This procedure is included in the fees for restorative and endodontic procedures and is not payable separately.

PROCEDURE D3120
PULP CAP - INDIRECT
(EXCLUDING FINAL
RESTORATION)

This procedure is included in the fees for restorative and endodontic procedures and is not payable separately.

PROCEDURE D3220
THERAPEUTIC PULPOTOMY
(EXCLUDING FINAL
RESTORATION) - REMOVAL OF PULP CORONAL TO THE DENTINOCEMENTAL JUNCTION AND APPLICATION OF MEDICAMENT

1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
3. Requires a tooth code.
4. A benefit:
   a. for permanent teeth.
   b. for over-retained primary teeth with no permanent successor.
   c. once per tooth.
5. Not a benefit:
   a. for primary teeth.
   b. for 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar occupies the 1st or 2nd molar position or is an abutment for an existing fixed partial denture or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.

PROCEDURE D3221
PULPAL DEBRIDEMENT, PRIMARY AND PERMANENT TEETH

1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
3. Requires a tooth code.
4. A benefit:
   a. once per permanent tooth.
   b. for patients under the age of 21.
5. Not a benefit:
   a. for primary teeth.
   b. for over-retained primary teeth with no permanent successor.
   c. once per tooth.

PROCEDURE D3222
PARTIAL PULPOTOMY FOR APEXOGENESIS- PERMANENT TOOTH WITH INCOMPLETE ROOT DEVELOPMENT

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit periapical radiographs.
3. Requires a tooth code.
4. A benefit:
   a. once per permanent tooth.
   b. for patients under the age of 21.
5. Not a benefit:
   a. for primary teeth.
   b. for 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar occupies the 1st or 2nd molar position or is an abutment for an existing fixed partial denture or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.

PROCEDURE D3230
PULPAL THERAPY (RESORBABLE FILLING) - ANTERIOR, PRIMARY TOOTH (EXCLUDING FINAL RESTORATION)

1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
PROCEDURE D3240
PULPAL THERAPY (RESORBABLE FILLING) - POSTERIOR, PRIMARY TOOTH (EXCLUDING FINAL RESTORATION)
1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
3. Requires a tooth code.
4. A benefit once per primary tooth.
5. Not a benefit:
   a. for a primary tooth near exfoliation.
   b. with a therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) (D3220), same date of service, same tooth.
   c. with pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth (D3221), same date of service, same tooth.

PROCEDURE D3310
ENDODONTIC THERAPY, ANTERIOR TOOTH (EXCLUDING FINAL RESTORATION)
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs.
3. Requires a tooth code.
4. A benefit once per tooth for initial root canal therapy treatment. For root canal therapy retreatment use retreatment of previous root canal therapy-anterior (D3346).
5. The fee for this procedure includes all treatment and post treatment radiographs, any temporary restoration and/or occlusal seal.

PROCEDURE D3320
ENDODONTIC THERAPY, BICUSPID TOOTH (EXCLUDING FINAL RESTORATION)
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs.
3. Requires a tooth code.
4. A benefit once per tooth for initial root canal therapy treatment. For root canal therapy retreatment use retreatment of previous root canal therapy-bicuspid (D3347).
5. The fee for this procedure includes all treatment and post treatment radiographs, any temporary restoration and/or occlusal seal.

PROCEDURE D3330
ENDODONTIC THERAPY, MOLAR TOOTH (EXCLUDING FINAL RESTORATION)
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs.
3. Requires a tooth code.
4. A benefit once per tooth for initial root canal therapy treatment. For root canal therapy retreatment use retreatment of previous root canal therapy-molar (D3348).
5. Not a benefit for 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar occupies the 1st or 2nd molar position or is an abutment for an existing fixed partial denture or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
6. The fee for this procedure includes all treatment and post treatment radiographs, any temporary restoration and/or occlusal seal.

PROCEDURE D3331
TREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL OBSTRUCTION; NON-SURGICAL ACCESS
This procedure is to be performed in conjunction with endodontic procedures and is not payable separately.

PROCEDURE D3332
INCOMPLETE ENDODONTIC THERAPY; INOPERABLE, UNRESTORABLE OR FRACTURED TOOTH
Endodontic treatment is only payable upon successful completion of endodontic therapy.
PROCEDURE D3333
INTERNAL ROOT REPAIR OF PERFORATION DEFECTS

This procedure is to be performed in conjunction with endodontic procedures and is not payable separately.

PROCEDURE D3346
RETREATMENT OF PREVIOUS ROOT CANAL THERAPY - ANTERIOR

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs demonstrating the medical necessity for retreatment.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - if the medical necessity is not evident on the radiographs, documentation shall include the rationale for retreatment.
4. Requires a tooth code.
5. Not a benefit to the original provider within 12 months of initial treatment.
6. The fee for this procedure includes all treatment and post treatment radiographs, any temporary restoration and/or occlusal seal.

PROCEDURE D3348
RETREATMENT OF PREVIOUS ROOT CANAL THERAPY - MOLAR

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs demonstrating the medical necessity for retreatment.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - if the medical necessity is not evident on the radiographs, documentation shall include the rationale for retreatment.
4. Requires a tooth code.
5. Not a benefit:
   a. once per permanent tooth.
   b. for patients under the age of 21.
5. Not a benefit:
   a. for primary teeth.
   b. for 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar occupies the 1st or 2nd molar position or is an abutment for an existing fixed partial denture or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
   c. on the same date of service as any other endodontic procedures for the same tooth.
6. The fee for this procedure includes all treatment and post treatment radiographs, any temporary restoration and/or occlusal seal.

PROCEDURE D3351
APEXIFICATION/RECALCIFICATION/PULPAL REGENERATION - INITIAL VISIT (APICAL CLOSURE/CALCIFIC REPAIR OF PERFORATIONS, ROOT RESORPTION, PULP SPACE DISINFECTION ETC.)

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit periapical radiographs.
3. Requires a tooth code.
4. A benefit:
   a. once per permanent tooth.
   b. for patients under the age of 21.
5. Not a benefit:
   a. for primary teeth.
   b. for 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar occupies the 1st or 2nd molar position or is an abutment for an existing fixed partial denture or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
   c. on the same date of service as any other endodontic procedures for the same tooth.
6. This procedure includes initial opening of the tooth, performing a pulpectomy, preparation of canal spaces, placement of medications and all treatment and post treatment radiographs.
7. If an interim medication replacement is necessary, use apexification/recalcification-interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root
resorption, etc.) (D3352).

8. Upon completion of apexification/recalcification, prior authorization for the final root canal therapy shall be submitted along with the post-treatment radiograph to demonstrate sufficient apical formation.

PROCEDURE D3352
APEXIFICATION/RECALCIFICATION/PULPAL REGENERATION - INTERIM MEDICATION REPLACEMENT

1. Prior authorization is required for D3351, which shall be completed before D3352 is payable.

2. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.

3. Requires a tooth code.

4. A benefit:
   a. only following apexification/recalcification- initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.) (D3351).
   b. once per permanent tooth.
   c. for patients under the age of 21.

5. Not a benefit:
   a. for primary teeth.
   b. for 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar occupies the 1st or 2nd molar position or is an abutment for an existing fixed partial denture or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
   c. on the same date of service as any other endodontic procedures for the same tooth.

6. This procedure includes reopening the tooth, placement of medications and all treatment and post treatment radiographs.

7. Upon completion of apexification/recalcification, prior authorization for the final root canal therapy shall be submitted along with the post treatment radiograph to demonstrate sufficient apical formation.

PROCEDURE D3353
APEXIFICATION/RECALCIFICATION - FINAL VISIT (INCLUDES COMPLETED ROOT CANAL THERAPY - APICAL CLOSURE/CALCIFIC REPAIR OF PERFORATIONS, ROOT RESORPTION, ETC.)

This procedure is not a benefit. Upon completion of apexification/recalcification, prior authorization for the final root canal therapy shall be submitted along with the post treatment radiograph to demonstrate sufficient apical formation.

PROCEDURE D3354
PULPAL REGENERATION - (COMPLETION OF REGENERATIVE TREATMENT IN AN IMMATURE PERMANENT TOOTH WITH A NECROTIC PULP); DOES NOT INCLUDE FINAL RESTORATION

This procedure is not a benefit.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - if the medical necessity is not evident on the radiographs, documentation shall include the rationale and the identity of the root that requires treatment.

4. Requires a tooth code.

5. A benefit for permanent 1st and 2nd molar teeth only.

6. Not a benefit:
   a. to the original provider within 90 days of root canal therapy except when a medical necessity is documented.
   b. to the original provider within 24 months of a prior apicoectomy/periradicular surgery, same root.
   c. for 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar occupies the 1st or 2nd molar position or is an abutment for an existing fixed partial denture or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.

7. The fee for this procedure includes the placement of retrograde filling material and all treatment and post-treatment radiographs.

8. If more than one root is treated, use apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - each additional root (D3426).

PROCEDURE D3425
APICOECTOMY/PERIRADICULAR SURGERY - MOLAR (FIRST ROOT)

1. Prior authorization is required.

2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs demonstrating the medical necessity.

3. Written documentation for prior authorization - if the medical necessity is not evident on the radiographs, documentation shall include the rationale and the identity of the root that requires treatment.

PROCEDURE D3426
APICOECTOMY/PERIRADICULAR SURGERY (EACH ADDITIONAL ROOT)

1. Prior authorization is required.

2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs demonstrating the medical necessity.

3. Written documentation for prior authorization - if the medical necessity is not evident on the radiographs, documentation shall include the rationale and the identity of the root that requires treatment.

4. Requires a tooth code.

5. A benefit for permanent teeth only.

6. Not a benefit:
   a. to the original provider within 90 days of root canal therapy except when a medical necessity is documented.
   b. to the original provider within 24 months of a prior apicoectomy/periradicular surgery, same root.
   c. for 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar occupies the 1st or 2nd molar position or is an abutment for an existing fixed partial denture or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.

7. Only payable the same date of service as procedures D3421 or D3425.

8. The fee for this procedure includes the placement of retrograde filling material and all treatment and post-treatment radiographs.

PROCEDURE D3430
RETROGRADE FILLING - PER ROOT

This procedure is to be performed in conjunction with endodontic procedures and is not payable separately.
Endodontic Procedures (D3000-D3999)

PROCEDURE D3450
ROOT AMPUTATION - PER ROOT

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D3460
ENDODONTIC ENDOSSEOUS IMPLANT

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D3470
INTENTIONAL REIMPLANTATION (INCLUDING NECESSARY SPLINTING)

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D3910
SURGICAL PROCEDURE FOR ISOLATION OF TOOTH WITH RUBBER DAM

This procedure is included in the fees for restorative and endodontic procedures and is not payable separately.

PROCEDURE D3920
HEMISECTION (INCLUDING ANY ROOT REMOVAL), NOT INCLUDING ROOT CANAL THERAPY

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D3950
CANAL PREPARATION AND FITTING OF PREFORMED DOWEL OR POST

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D3999
UNSPECIFIED ENDODONTIC PROCEDURE, BY REPORT

1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.

2. Radiographs for payment - submit arch and pre-operative periapical radiographs as applicable for the type of procedure.

3. Photographs for payment - submit as applicable for the type of procedure.

4. Written documentation for payment - shall describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, any pertinent history and the actual treatment.

5. Requires a tooth code.

6. Procedure D3999 shall be used:

a. for a procedure which is not adequately described by a CDT code, or

b. for a procedure that has a CDT code that is not a benefit but the patient has an exceptional medical condition to justify the medical necessity. Documentation shall include the medical condition and the specific CDT code associated with the treatment.
Periodontal General Policies (D4000-D4999)

a. Periodontal procedures shall be a benefit for patients age 13 or older. Periodontal procedures shall be considered for patients under the age of 13 when unusual circumstances exist such as aggressive periodontitis and drug-induced hyperplasia and the medical necessity has been fully documented on the TAR.

b. Prior authorization is required for all periodontal procedures except for unscheduled dressing change (by someone other than the treating dentist) (D4290) and periodontal maintenance (D4910).

c. Current periapical radiographs of the involved areas and bitewing radiographs are required for periodontal scaling and root planing (D4341 and D4342) and osseous surgery (D4260 and D4261) for prior authorizations. A panoramic radiographic image alone is non-diagnostic for periodontal procedures.

d. Photographs are required for gingivectomy or gingivoplasty (D4210 and D4211) for prior authorizations.

e. Only teeth that qualify as diseased are to be considered in the count for the number of teeth to be treated in a particular quadrant. A qualifying tooth shall have a significant amount of bone loss, presence of calculus deposits, be restorable and have arch integrity and shall meet Medi-Cal Dental Program criteria for the requested procedure. Qualifying teeth include implants. Teeth shall not be counted as qualifying when they are indicated to be extracted. Full or partial quadrants are defined as follows:
   i) a full quadrant is considered to have four or more qualifying diseased teeth,
   ii) a partial quadrant is considered to have one, two, or three diseased teeth,
   iii) third molars shall not be counted unless the third molar occupies the first or second molar position or is an abutment for an existing fixed or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.

f. Tooth bounded spaces shall only be counted in conjunction with osseous surgeries (D4260 and D4261) that require a surgical flap. Each tooth bounded space shall only count as one tooth space regardless of the number of missing natural teeth in the space.

g. Scaling and root planing (D4341 and D4342) are a benefit once per quadrant in a 24 month period. Patients shall exhibit connective tissue attachment loss and radiographic evidence of bone loss and/or subgingival calculus deposits on root surfaces.

h. Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty (D4210 and D4211) and osseous surgery (D4260 and D4261) are a benefit once per quadrant in a 36 month period and shall not be authorized until 30 days following scaling and root planing (D4341 and D4342) in the same quadrant. Patients shall exhibit radiographic evidence of moderate to severe bone loss to qualify for osseous surgery.

i. Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty (D4210 and D4211) and osseous surgery (D4260 and D4261) includes three months of post-operative care and any surgical re-entry for 36 months. Documentation of extraordinary circumstances and/or medical conditions will be given consideration on a case-by-case basis.

j. Scaling and root planing (D4341 and D4342) can be authorized in conjunction with prophylaxis procedures (D1110 and D1120). However, payment shall not be made for any prophylaxis procedure if the prophylaxis is performed on the same date of service as the scaling and root planing.

k. Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty (D4210 and D4211) and osseous surgery (D4260 and D4261) includes frenulectomy (frenectomy or frenotomy) (D7960), frenuloplasty (D7963) and/or distal wedge performed in the same area on the same date of service.
Periodontal General Policies (D4000-D4999)

l. Procedures involved in acquiring graft tissues (hard or soft) from extra-oral donor sites are considered part of the fee for osseous surgery (D4260 and D4261) and are not payable separately.

m. Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty (D4210 and D4211) and osseous surgery (D4260 and D4261) performed in conjunction with a laboratory crown, prefabricated crown, amalgam or resin-based composite restoration or endodontic therapy is included in the fee for the final restoration or endodontic therapy and is not payable separately.
PROCEDURE D4210
GINGIVECTOMY OR GINGIVOPLASTY- FOUR OR MORE CONTIGUOUS TEETH OR TOOTH BOUNDED SPACES PER QUADRANT

1. Prior authorization is required.

2. Photographs for prior authorization- submit photographs of the involved areas.

3. Requires a quadrant code.

4. If four or more diseased teeth are present in the quadrant, use gingivectomy or gingivoplasty (D4210).

5. A benefit:
   a. for patients age 13 or older.
   b. once per quadrant every 36 months.

6. This procedure cannot be prior authorized within 30 days following periodontal scaling and root planing (D4341 and D4342) for the same quadrant.

PROCEDURE D4211
GINGIVECTOMY OR GINGIVOPLASTY - ONE TO THREE CONTIGUOUS TEETH, OR TOOTH BOUNDED SPACES PER QUADRANT

1. Prior authorization is required.

2. Photographs for prior authorization- submit photographs of the involved areas.

3. Requires a quadrant code.

4. If three or fewer diseased teeth are present in the quadrant, use gingivectomy or gingivoplasty (D4211).

5. A benefit:
   a. for patients age 13 or older.
   b. once per quadrant every 36 months.

6. This procedure cannot be prior authorized within 30 days following periodontal scaling and root planing (D4341 and D4342) for the same quadrant.

PROCEDURE D4212
GINGIVECTOMY OR GINGIVOPLASTY TO ALLOW ACCESS FOR RESTORATIVE PROCEDURE, PER TOOTH

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D4213
CLINICAL CROWN LENGTHENING - HARD TISSUE

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D4214
OSSEOUS SURGERY (INCLUDING FLAP ENTRY AND CLOSURE)- FOUR OR MORE CONTIGUOUS TEETH OR TOOTH BOUNDED SPACES PER QUADRANT

1. Prior authorization is required.

2. Radiographs for prior authorization- submit periapical radiographs of the involved areas and bitewing radiographs.

3. Requires a quadrant code.

4. If three or fewer diseased teeth are present in the quadrant, use osseous surgery (D4261).

5. A benefit:
   a. for patients age 13 or older.
   b. once per quadrant every 36 months.

6. This procedure cannot be prior authorized within 30 days following periodontal scaling and root planing (D4341 and D4342) for the same quadrant.

7. This procedure can only be prior authorized when preceded by periodontal scaling and root planning (D4341 and D4342) in the same quadrant within the previous 24 months.
PROCEDURE D4261
OSSEOUS SURGERY (INCLUDING FLAP ENTRY AND CLOSURE) - ONE TO THREE CONTIGUOUS TEETH OR TOOTH BOUNDED SPACES, PER QUADRANT
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit periapical radiographs of the involved areas and bitewing radiographs.
3. Requires a quadrant code.
4. If four or more diseased teeth are present in the quadrant, use osseous surgery (D4260).
5. A benefit:
   a. for patients age 13 or older.
   b. once per quadrant every 36 months.
6. This procedure cannot be prior authorized within 30 days following periodontal scaling and root planing (D4341 and D4342) for the same quadrant.
7. This procedure can only be prior authorized when preceded by periodontal scaling and root planing (D4341 and D4342) in the same quadrant within the previous 24 months.

PROCEDURE D4263
BONE REPLACEMENT GRAFT - FIRST SITE IN QUADRANT
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D4264
BONE REPLACEMENT GRAFT - EACH ADDITIONAL SITE IN QUADRANT
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D4265
BIOLOGIC MATERIALS TO AID IN SOFT AND OSSEOUS TISSUE REGENERATION
This procedure is included in the fees for other periodontal procedures and is not payable separately.

PROCEDURE D4266
GUIDED TISSUE REGENERATION - RESORBABLE BARRIER, PER SITE
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D4267
GUIDED TISSUE REGENERATION - NONRESORBABLE BARRIER, PER SITE (INCLUDES MEMBRANE REMOVAL)
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D4268
SURGICAL REVISION PROCEDURE, PER TOOTH
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D4270
PEDICLE SOFT TISSUE GRAFT PROCEDURE
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D4273
SUBEPITHELIAL CONNECTIVE TISSUE GRAFT PROCEDURES, PER TOOTH
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D4274
DISTAL OR PROXIMAL WEDGE PROCEDURE (WHEN NOT PERFORMED IN CONJUNCTION WITH SURGICAL PROCEDURES IN THE SAME ANATOMICAL AREA)
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D4275
SOFT TISSUE ALLOGRAFT
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D4276
COMBINED CONNECTIVE TISSUE AND DOUBLE PEDICLE GRAFT, PER TOOTH
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D4277
FREE SOFT TISSUE GRAFT PROCEDURE (INCLUDING DONOR SITE SURGERY), FIRST TOOTH OR EDENTULOUS TOOTH POSITION IN GRAFT
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D4278
FREE SOFT TISSUE GRAFT PROCEDURE (INCLUDING DONOR SITE SURGERY), EACH ADDITIONAL CONTIGUOUS TOOTH OR EDENTULOUS TOOTH POSITION IN SAME GRAFT SITE
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D4320
PROVISIONAL SPLINTING - INTRACORONAL
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D4321
PROVISIONAL SPLINTING - EXTRACORONAL
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D4341
PERIODONTAL SCALING AND ROOT PLANING - FOUR OR MORE TEETH PER QUADRANT
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit periapical radiographs of the involved areas and bitewing radiographs.
3. Requires a quadrant code.

4. If three or fewer diseased teeth are present in the quadrant, use periodontal scaling and root planing (D4342).

5. A benefit:
   a. for patients age 13 or older.
   b. once per quadrant every 24 months.

6. Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty (D4210 and D4211) and osseous surgery (D4260 and D4261) cannot be prior authorized within 30 days following this procedure for the same quadrant.

7. Prophylaxis (D1110 and D1120) are not payable on the same date of service as this procedure.

PROCEDURE D4355
FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT TO ENABLE COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION AND DIAGNOSIS

This procedure is included in the fees for other periodontal procedures and is not payable separately.

PROCEDURE D4381
LOCALIZED DELIVERY OF ANTIMICROBIAL AGENTS VIA A CONTROLLED RELEASE VEHICLE INTO DISEASED CREVICULAR TISSUE, PER TOOTH

This procedure is included in the fees for other periodontal procedures and is not payable separately.

PROCEDURE D4910
PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.

2. A benefit:
   a. only for patients residing in a Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) or Intermediate Care Facility (ICF).
   b. only when preceded by a periodontal scaling and root planing (D4341-D4342).
   c. only after completion of all necessary scaling and root planings.
   d. once in a calendar quarter.
   e. only in the 24 month period following the last scaling and root planing.

3. Not a benefit in the same calendar quarter as scaling and root planing.

4. Not payable to the same provider in the same calendar quarter as prophylaxis- adult (D1110) or prophylaxis- child (D1120).

5. This procedure is considered a full mouth treatment.

PROCEDURE D4920
UNSCHEDULED DRESSING CHANGE (BY SOMEONE OTHER THAN TREATING DENTIST)

1. This procedure cannot be prior authorized.

2. Written documentation for payment - shall include a brief description indicating the medical necessity.

3. A benefit:
   a. for patients age 13 or older.
   b. once per patient per provider.
   c. within 30 days of the date of service of gingivectomy or gingivoplasty (D4210 and D4211) and osseous surgery (D4260 and D4261).

4. Unscheduled dressing changes by the same provider are considered part of, and included in the fee for gingivectomy or gingivoplasty (D4210 and D4211) and osseous surgery (D4260 and D4261).
PROCEDURE D4999
UNSPECIFIED PERIODONTAL PROCEDURE, BY REPORT

1. Prior authorization is required.

2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit as applicable for the type of procedure.

3. Photographs for prior authorization - shall be submitted.

4. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall include the specific treatment requested and etiology of the disease or condition.

5. Requires a tooth or quadrant code, as applicable for the type of procedure.

6. A benefit for patients age 13 or older.

7. Procedure D4999 shall be used:
   a. for a procedure which is not adequately described by a CDT code, or
   b. for a procedure that has a CDT code that is not a benefit but the patient has an exceptional medical condition to justify the medical necessity. Documentation shall include the medical condition and the specific CDT code associated with the treatment.
Prosthodontics (Removable) General Policies (D5000-D5899)

1. Complete and Partial Dentures (D5110-D5214 and D5860):
   a) Prior authorization is required for removable prostheses except for immediate dentures (D5130 and D5140).
   b) Prior authorization shall be considered for a new prosthesis only when it is clearly evident that the existing prosthesis cannot be made serviceable by repair, replacement of broken and missing teeth or reline.
   c) Current radiographs of all remaining natural teeth and implants and a properly completed prosthetic Justification of Need For Prosthesis Form, DC054 (10/05) are required for prior authorization. A panoramic radiographic image shall be considered diagnostic for edentulous areas only.
   d) Complete and partial dentures are prior authorized only as full treatment plans. Payment shall be made only when the full treatment has been completed. Any revision of a prior authorized treatment plan requires a new TAR.
   e) New complete or partial dentures shall not be prior authorized when it would be highly improbable for a patient to utilize, care for or adapt to a new prosthesis due to psychological and/or motor deficiencies as determined by a clinical screening dentist (see “g” below).
   f) All endodontic, restorative and surgical procedures for teeth that impact the design of a removable partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214) shall be addressed before prior authorization is considered.
   g) The need for new or replacement prosthesis may be evaluated by a clinical screening dentist.
   h) Providers shall use the laboratory order date as the date of service when submitting for payment of a prior authorized removable prosthesis. The laboratory order date is the date when the prosthesis is sent to the laboratory for final fabrication. Full payment shall not be requested until the prosthesis is delivered and is in use by the patient.
   i) Partial payment of an undeliverable completed removable prosthesis shall be considered when the reason for non-delivery is adequately documented on the Notice of Authorization (NOA) and is accompanied by a laboratory invoice indicating the prosthesis was processed. The completed prosthesis shall be kept in the provider’s office, in a deliverable condition, for a period of at least one year.
   j) A removable prosthesis is a benefit only once in a five year period. When adequately documented, the following exceptions shall apply:
      i) Catastrophic loss beyond the control of the patient. Documentation must include a copy of the official public service agency report (fire or police), or
      ii) A need for a new prosthesis due to surgical or traumatic loss of oral-facial anatomic structure, or
      iii) The removable prosthesis is no longer serviceable as determined by a clinical screening dentist.
   k) Prosthodontic services provided solely for cosmetic purposes are not a benefit.
   l) Temporary or interim dentures to be used while a permanent denture is being constructed are not a benefit.
   m) Spare or backup dentures are not a benefit.
   n) Evaluation of a denture on a maintenance basis is not a benefit.
Prosthodontics (Removable) General Policies (D5000-D5899)

o) The fee for any removable prosthesis, reline, tissue conditioning or repair includes all adjustments necessary for six months after the date of service by the same provider.

p) Immediate dentures should only be considered for a patient when one or more of the following conditions exist:
   i) extensive or rampant caries are exhibited in the radiographs,
   ii) severe periodontal involvement is indicated in the radiographs,
   iii) numerous teeth are missing resulting in diminished masticating ability adversely affecting the patient’s health.

q) There is no insertion fee payable to an oral surgeon who seats an immediate denture.
r) Preventative, endodontic or restorative procedures are not a benefit for teeth to be retained for overdentures. Only extractions for the retained teeth will be a benefit.
s) Partial dentures are not a benefit to replace missing 3rd molars.

2. Relines and Tissue Conditioning (D5730-D5761, D5850 and D5851):
   a) Laboratory relines (D5750, D5751, D5760 and D5761) are a benefit six months after the date of service for immediate dentures (D5130 and D5140), an immediate overdenture (D5860) and cast metal partial dentures (D5213 and D5214) that required extractions.

b) Laboratory relines (D5750, D5751, D5760 and D5761) are a benefit 12 months after the date of service for complete (remote) dentures (D5110 and D5120), a complete (remote) overdenture (D5860) and cast metal partial dentures (D5213 and D5214) that did not require extractions.

c) Laboratory relines (D5760 and D5761) are not a benefit for resin based partial dentures (D5211 and D5212).

d) Laboratory relines (D5750, D5751, D5760 and D5761) are not a benefit within 12 months of chairside relines (D5730, D5731, D5740 and D5741).

e) Chairside relines (D5730, D5731, D5740 and D5741) are a benefit six months after the date of service for immediate dentures (D5130 and D5140), an immediate overdenture (D5860), resin based partial dentures (D5211 and D5212) and cast metal partial dentures (D5213 and D5214) that required extractions.

f) Chairside relines (D5730, D5731, D5740 and D5741) are a benefit 12 months after the date of service for complete (remote) dentures (D5110 and D5120), a complete (remote) overdenture (D5860), resin based partial dentures (D5211 and D5212) and cast metal partial dentures (D5213 and D5214) that did not require extractions.

g) Chairside relines (D5730, D5731, D5740 and D5741) are not a benefit within 12 months of laboratory relines (D5750, D5751, D5760 and D5761).

h) Tissue conditioning (D5850 and D5851) is only a benefit to heal unhealthy ridges prior to a definitive prosthodontic treatment.

i) Tissue conditioning (D5850 and D5851) is a benefit the same date of service as an immediate prosthesis that required extractions.
PROCEDURE D5110
COMPLETE DENTURE - MAXILLARY

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit radiographs of all opposing natural teeth.
3. A current and complete Justification of Need For Prosthesis Form, DC054 (10/05) is required for prior authorization.
4. A benefit once in a five year period from a previous complete, immediate or overdenture-complete denture.
5. For an immediate denture, use immediate denture-maxillary (D5130) or overdenture-complete, by report (D5860) as applicable for the type of procedure.
6. All adjustments made for six months after the date of service, by the same provider, are included in the fee for this procedure.
7. A laboratory reline (D5750) or chairside reline (D5730) is a benefit six months after the date of service for this procedure.

PROCEDURE D5120
COMPLETE DENTURE - MANDIBULAR

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit radiographs of all opposing natural teeth.
3. A current and complete Justification of Need For Prosthesis Form, DC054 (10/05) is required for prior authorization.
4. A benefit once in a five year period from a previous complete, immediate or overdenture-complete denture.
5. For an immediate denture, use immediate denture-mandibular (D5140) or overdenture-complete, by report (D5860) as applicable for the type of procedure.
6. All adjustments made for six months after the date of service, by the same provider, are included in the fee for this procedure.
7. A laboratory reline (D5751) or chairside reline (D5731) is a benefit 12 months after the date of service for this procedure.

PROCEDURE D5130
IMMEDIATE DENTURE - MAXILLARY

1. Prior authorization is not required.
2. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
3. A benefit once per patient.
4. Not a benefit as a temporary denture. Subsequent complete dentures are not a benefit within a five-year period of an immediate denture.
5. All adjustments made for six months after the date of service, by the same provider, are included in the fee for this procedure.
6. A laboratory reline (D5750) or chairside reline (D5730) is a benefit 12 months after the date of service for this procedure.

PROCEDURE D5140
IMMEDIATE DENTURE - MANDIBULAR

1. Prior authorization is not required.
2. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
3. A benefit once per patient.
4. Not a benefit as a temporary denture. Subsequent complete dentures are not a benefit within a five-year period of an immediate denture.
5. All adjustments made for six months after the date of service, by the same provider, are included in the fee for this procedure.
6. A laboratory reline (D5751) or chairside reline (D5731) is a benefit six months after the date of service for this procedure.

PROCEDURE D5211
MAXILLARY PARTIAL DENTURE - RESIN BASE (INCLUDING ANY CONVENTIONAL CLASPS, RESTS AND TEETH)

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit radiographs of all remaining natural teeth and periapical radiographs of abutment teeth.
3. A current and complete Justification of Need For Prosthesis Form, DC054 (10/05) is required for prior authorization.
4. A benefit once in a five year period from a previous complete, immediate or overdenture-complete denture.
5. For an immediate denture, use immediate denture-maxillary (D5130) or overdenture-complete, by report (D5860) as applicable for the type of procedure.
6. All adjustments made for six months after the date of service, by the same provider, are included in the fee for this procedure.
7. A laboratory reline (D5750) or chairside reline (D5730) is a benefit six months after the date of service for this procedure.
PROCEDURE D5212
MANDIBULAR PARTIAL DENTURE - RESIN BASE (INCLUDING ANY CONVENTIONAL CLASPS, RESTS AND TEETH)

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit radiographs of all remaining natural teeth and periapical radiographs of abutment teeth.
3. A current and complete Justification of Need For Prosthesis Form, DC054 (10/05) is required for prior authorization.
4. A benefit once in a five-year period.
5. A benefit when replacing a permanent anterior tooth/teeth and/or the arch lacks posterior balanced occlusion. Lack of posterior balanced occlusion is defined as follows:
   a. five posterior permanent teeth are missing, (excluding 3rd molars), or
   b. all four 1st and 2nd permanent molars are missing, or
   c. the 1st and 2nd permanent molars and 2nd bicuspid are missing on the same side.
6. Not a benefit for replacing missing 3rd molars.
7. All adjustments made for six months after the date of service, by the same provider, are included in the fee for this procedure.
8. Laboratory reline (D5760) is not a benefit for this procedure.
9. Chairside reline (D5740) is a benefit:
   a. once in a 12-month period.
   b. six months after the date of service for a partial denture that required extractions, or
   c. 12 months after the date of service for a partial denture that did not require extractions.

PROCEDURE D5213
MAXILLARY PARTIAL DENTURE - CAST METAL FRAMEWORK WITH RESIN DENTURE BASES (INCLUDING ANY CONVENTIONAL CLASPS, RESTS AND TEETH)

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit radiographs of all remaining natural teeth and periapical radiographs of abutment teeth.
3. A current and complete Justification of Need For Prosthesis Form, DC054 (10/05) is required for prior authorization.
4. A benefit once in a five-year period.
5. A benefit when replacing a permanent anterior tooth/teeth and/or the arch lacks posterior balanced occlusion. Lack of posterior balanced occlusion is defined as follows:
   a. five posterior permanent teeth are missing, (excluding 3rd molars), or
   b. all four 1st and 2nd permanent molars are missing, or
   c. the 1st and 2nd permanent molars and 2nd bicuspid are missing on the same side.
6. Not a benefit for replacing missing 3rd molars.
7. All adjustments made for six months after the date of service, by the same provider, are included in the fee for this procedure.
8. Laboratory reline (D5761) is not a benefit for this procedure.
9. Chairside reline (D5741) is a benefit:
   a. once in a 12-month period.
   b. six months after the date of service for a partial denture that required extractions, or
   c. 12 months after the date of service for a partial denture that did not require extractions.
permanent molars and 2nd bicuspid are missing on the same side.

6. Not a benefit for replacing missing 3rd molars.

7. All adjustments made for six months after the date of service, by the same provider, are included in the fee for this procedure.

8. Laboratory reline (D5760) is a benefit:
   a. once in a 12-month period.
   b. six months after the date of service for a cast partial denture that required extractions, or
   c. 12 months after the date of service for a cast partial denture that did not require extractions.

9. Chairside reline (D5740) is a benefit:
   a. once in a 12 month period.
   b. six months after the date of service for a partial denture that required extractions, or
   c. 12 months after the date of service for a partial denture that did not require extractions.

PROCEDURE D5214
MANDIBULAR PARTIAL DENTURE - CAST METAL FRAMEWORK WITH RESIN DENTURE BASES (INCLUDING ANY CONVENTIONAL CLASPS, RESTS AND TEETH)

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit radiographs of all remaining natural teeth and periapical radiographs of abutment teeth.
3. A current and complete Justification of Need For Prosthesis Form, DC054 (10/05) is required for prior authorization.
4. A benefit once in a five-year period.
5. A benefit when opposing a full denture and the arch lacks posterior balanced occlusion. Lack of posterior balanced occlusion is defined as follows:
   a. five posterior permanent teeth are missing, (excluding 3rd molars), or
   b. all four 1st and 2nd permanent molars are missing, or
   c. the 1st and 2nd permanent molars and 2nd bicuspid are missing on the same side.
6. Not a benefit for replacing missing 3rd molars.
7. All adjustments made for six months after the date of service, by the same provider, are included in the fee for this procedure.
8. Laboratory reline (D5761) is a benefit:
   a. once in a 12-month period.
   b. six months after the date of service for a cast partial denture that required extractions, or
   c. 12 months after the date of service for a cast partial denture that did not require extractions.
9. Chairside reline (D5741) is a benefit:
   a. once in a 12-month period.
   b. six months after the date of service for a partial denture that required extractions, or
   c. 12 months after the date of service for a partial denture that did not require extractions.

PROCEDURE D5225
MAXILLARY PARTIAL DENTURE - FLEXIBLE BASE (INCLUDING ANY CONVENTIONAL CLASPS, RESTS AND TEETH)

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D5226
MANDIBULAR PARTIAL DENTURE - FLEXIBLE BASE (INCLUDING ANY CONVENTIONAL CLASPS, RESTS AND TEETH)

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D5281
REMOVABLE UNILATERAL PARTIAL DENTURE - ONE PIECE CAST METAL (INCLUDING CLASPS AND TEETH)

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D5410
ADJUST COMPLETE DENTURE - MAXILLARY

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
2. A benefit:
   a. once per date of
service per provider.

b. twice in a 12-month period per provider.

3. Not a benefit:

a. same date of service or within six months of the date of service of a complete denture-maxillary (D5110), immediate denture-maxillary (D5130) or overdenture-complete (D5860).

b. same date of service or within six months of the date of service of a reline complete maxillary denture (chairside) (D5730), reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory) (D5750) and tissue conditioning, maxillary (D5850).

c. same date of service or within six months of the date of service of repair broken complete denture base (D5510) and replace missing or broken teeth-complete denture (D5520).

PROCEDURE D5411
ADJUST COMPLETE DENTURE - MANDIBULAR

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.

2. A benefit:

a. once per date of service per provider.

b. twice in a 12-month period per provider.

PROCEDURE D5421
ADJUST PARTIAL DENTURE - MAXILLARY

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.

2. A benefit:

a. once per date of service per provider.

b. twice in a 12-month period per provider.

3. Not a benefit:

a. same date of service or within six months of the date of service of a maxillary partial-resin base (D5211) or maxillary partial denture-cast metal framework with resin denture bases (D5213).

b. same date of service or within six months of the date of service of a reline maxillary partial denture (chairside) (D5740), reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory) (D5760) and tissue conditioning, maxillary (D5850).

c. same date of service or within six months of the date of service of repair resin denture base (D5610), repair cast framework (D5620), repair or replace broken clasp (D5630), replace broken teeth- per tooth (D5640), add tooth to existing partial denture (D5650) and add clasp to existing partial denture (D5660).

PROCEDURE D5422
ADJUST PARTIAL DENTURE - MANDIBULAR

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.

2. A benefit:

a. once per date of service per provider.

b. twice in a 12-month period per provider.
a. same date of service or within six months of the date of service of a mandibular partial-resin base (D5212) or mandibular partial denture- cast metal framework with resin denture bases (D5214).

b. same date of service or within six months of the date of service of a reline mandibular partial denture (chairside) (D5741), reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory) (D5761) and tissue conditioning, mandibular (D5851).

c. same date of service or within six months of the date of service of repair resin denture base (D5610), repair cast framework (D5620), repair or replace broken clasp (D5630), replace broken teeth- per tooth (D5640), add tooth to existing partial denture (D5650) and add clasp to existing partial denture (D5660).

PROCEDURE D5510
REPAIR BROKEN COMPLETE DENTURE BASE
1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
2. Requires an arch code.
3. A benefit:
   a. once per arch, per date of service per provider.
   b. twice per arch, in a 12-month period per provider.
4. Not a benefit on the same date of service as reline complete maxillary denture (chairside) (D5730), reline complete mandibular denture (chairside) (D5731), reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory) (D5750) and reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory) (D5751).
5. All adjustments made for six months after the date of repair, by the same provider and same arch, are included in the fee for this procedure.

PROCEDURE D5610
REPAIR RESIN DENTURE BASE
1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
2. Requires an arch code.
3. A benefit:
   a. once per arch, per date of service per provider.
   b. twice per arch, in a 12-month period per provider.
4. Not a benefit on the same date of service as repair complete maxillary denture (chairside) (D5740), repair mandibular partial denture (chairside) (D5741), reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory) (D5760) and reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory) (D5761).
5. All adjustments made for six months after the date of repair, by the same provider and same arch, are included in the fee for this procedure.

PROCEDURE D5520
REPLACE MISSING OR BROKEN TEETH - COMPLETE DENTURE (EACH TOOTH)
1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
2. Requires an arch code.
3. A benefit:
   a. up to a maximum of four, per arch, per date of service per provider.
   b. twice per arch, in a 12-month period per provider.
4. All adjustments made for six months after the date of repair, by the same provider and same arch, are included in the fee for this procedure.

PROCEDURE D5620
REPAIR CAST FRAMEWORK
1. Requires a laboratory invoice for payment.
2. Requires an arch code.
3. A benefit:
   a. once per arch, per date of service per provider.
   b. twice per arch, in a 12-month period per provider.
4. All adjustments made for six months after the date of
repair, by the same provider and same arch, are included in the fee for this procedure.

**PROCEDURE D5630**
**REPAIR OR REPLACE BROKEN CLASP**

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
2. Requires an arch code.
3. A benefit:
   a. up to a maximum of three, per date of service per provider.
   b. twice per arch, in a 12-month period per provider.
4. All adjustments made for six months after the date of repair, by the same provider and same arch, are included in the fee for this procedure.

**PROCEDURE D5650**
**ADD TOOTH TO EXISTING PARTIAL DENTURE**

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
2. Requires a tooth code.
3. A benefit:
   a. for up to a maximum of three, per date of service per provider.
   b. once per tooth.
4. Not a benefit for adding 3rd molars.
5. All adjustments made for six months after the date of repair, by the same provider and same arch, are included in the fee for this procedure.

**PROCEDURE D5670**
**REPLACE ALL TEETH AND ACRYLIC ON CAST METAL FRAMEWORK (MAXILLARY)**

This procedure is not a benefit.

**PROCEDURE D5671**
**REPLACE ALL TEETH AND ACRYLIC ON CAST METAL FRAMEWORK (MANDIBULAR)**

This procedure is not a benefit.

**PROCEDURE D5710**
**REBASE COMPLETE MAXILLARY DENTURE**

This procedure is not a benefit.

**PROCEDURE D5711**
**REBASE COMPLETE MANDIBULAR DENTURE**

This procedure is not a benefit.

**PROCEDURE D5720**
**REBASE MAXILLARY PARTIAL DENTURE**

This procedure is not a benefit.

**PROCEDURE D5721**
**REBASE MANDIBULAR PARTIAL DENTURE**

This procedure is not a benefit.

**PROCEDURE D5730**
**RELINE COMPLETE MAXILLARY DENTURE (CHAIRSIDE)**

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
2. A benefit:
   a. once in a 12-month period.

**PROCEDURE D5640**
**REPLACE BROKEN TEETH - PER TOOTH**

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
2. Requires an arch code.
3. A benefit:
   a. up to a maximum of four, per arch, per date of service per provider.
   b. twice per arch, in a 12-month period per provider.
   c. for partial dentures only.
4. All adjustments made for six months after the date of repair, by the same provider and same arch, are included in the fee for this procedure.

**PROCEDURE D5660**
**ADD CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL DENTURE**

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
2. Requires an arch code.
3. A benefit:
   a. for up to a maximum of three, per date of service per provider.
   b. twice per arch, in a 12-month period per provider.
4. All adjustments made for six months after the date of repair, by the same provider and same arch, are included in the fee for this procedure.
b. six months after the date of service for a immediate denture-maxillary (D5130) or immediate overdenture-complete (D5860) that required extractions, or

c. 12 months after the date of service for a complete (remote) denture- mandibular (D5120) or overdenture (remote)- complete (D5860) that did not require extractions.

3. Not a benefit within 12 months of a reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory) (D5751).

4. All adjustments made for six months after the date of service, by the same provider, are included in the fee for this procedure.

PROCEDURE D5741
RELINE MANDIBULAR PARTIAL DENTURE (CHAIRSIDE)

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.

2. A benefit:
   a. once in a 12-month period.
   b. six months after the date of service for mandibular partial denture- resin base (D5211) or mandibular partial denture- cast metal framework with resin denture bases (D5213) that required extractions, or
   c. 12 months after the date of service for mandibular partial denture- resin base (D5211) or mandibular partial denture- cast metal framework with resin denture bases (D5213) that did not require extractions.

3. Not a benefit within 12 months of a reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory) (D5761).

4. All adjustments made for six months after the date of service, by the same provider, are included in the fee for this procedure.
PROCEDURE D5750
RELINE COMPLETE MAXILLARY DENTURE (LABORATORY)

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.

2. A benefit:
   a. once in a 12-month period.
   b. six months after the date of service for a immediate denture-maxillary (D5130) or immediate overdenture-complete (D5860) that required extractions, or
   c. 12 months after the date of service for a complete (remote) denture - maxillary (D5120) or overdenture (remote) - complete (D5860) that did not require extractions.

3. Not a benefit within 12 months of a reline maxillary partial denture (chairside) (D5740).

4. All adjustments made for six months after the date of service, by the same provider, are included in the fee for this procedure.

PROCEDURE D5760
RELINE MAXILLARY PARTIAL DENTURE (LABORATORY)

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.

2. A benefit:
   a. once in a 12-month period.
   b. six months after the date of service for a immediate denture-maxillary (D5130) or immediate overdenture-complete (D5860) that required extractions, or
   c. 12 months after the date of service for a complete (remote) denture - maxillary (D5120) or overdenture (remote) - complete (D5860) that did not require extractions.

PROCEDURE D5761
RELINE MANDIBULAR PARTIAL DENTURE (LABORATORY)

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.

2. A benefit:
   a. once in a 12-month period.
   b. six months after the date of service for a immediate denture-maxillary (D5130) or immediate overdenture-complete (D5860) that required extractions, or
   c. 12 months after the date of service for a complete (remote) denture - maxillary (D5120) or overdenture (remote) - complete (D5860) that did not require extractions.

3. Not a benefit within 12 months of a reline maxillary partial denture (chairside) (D5740).

4. All adjustments made for six months after the date of service, by the same provider, are included in the fee for this procedure.

PROCEDURE D5770
RELINE MAXILLARY PARTIAL DENTURE (LABORATORY)

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.

2. A benefit:
   a. once in a 12-month period.
   b. six months after the date of service for a immediate denture-maxillary (D5130) or immediate overdenture-complete (D5860) that required extractions, or
   c. 12 months after the date of service for a complete (remote) denture - maxillary (D5120) or overdenture (remote) - complete (D5860) that did not require extractions.

3. Not a benefit within 12 months of a reline maxillary partial denture (chairside) (D5731).

4. All adjustments made for six months after the date of service, by the same provider, are included in the fee for this procedure.
3. Not a benefit:
   a. within 12 months of a reline mandibular partial denture (chairside) (D5741).
   b. for a mandibular partial denture- resin base (D5212).
4. All adjustments made for six months after the date of service, by the same provider, are included in the fee for this procedure.

PROCEDURE D5810
INTERIM COMPLETE DENTURE (MAXILLARY)

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D5811
INTERIM COMPLETE DENTURE (MANDIBULAR)

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D5820
INTERIM PARTIAL DENTURE (MAXILLARY)

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D5821
INTERIM PARTIAL DENTURE (MANDIBULAR)

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D5850
TISSUE CONDITIONING, MAXILLARY

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
2. A benefit twice per prosthesis in a 36-month period.
3. Not a benefit:
   a. same date of service as reline complete mandibular denture (chairside) (D5730), reline mandibular partial denture (chairside) (D5740), reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory) (D5750) and reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory) (D5760).

PROCEDURE D5851
TISSUE CONDITIONING, MANDIBULAR

1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
2. A benefit twice per prosthesis in a 36-month period.
3. Not a benefit:
   a. same date of service as a prosthesis that did not require extractions.

PROCEDURE D5860
OVERDENTURE - COMPLETE, BY REPORT

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization – submit all radiographs of remaining natural teeth including periapical radiographs of teeth to be retained.
3. A current and complete Justification of Need For Prosthesis Form, DC054 (10/05) is required, that includes which teeth are to be retained, for prior authorization.
4. Requires an arch code.
5. A benefit once in a five-year period.
6. Complete denture laboratory relines (D5750 and D5751) are a benefit:
   a. six months after the date of service for an immediate overdenture that required extractions, or
   b. 12 months after the date of service for a complete overdenture that did not require extractions.
7. Complete denture chairside relines (D5730 and D5731) are a benefit:
   a. six months after the date of service for an immediate overdenture that required extractions, or
   b. 12 months after the date of service for a complete overdenture that did not require extractions.

8. All adjustments made for six months after the date of service, by the same provider, are included in the fee for this procedure.

9. Teeth to be retained are not eligible for preventative, periodontal, endodontic or restorative procedures. Only extractions for the retained teeth shall be a benefit.

PROCEDURE D5861
OVERDENTURE - PARTIAL, BY REPORT

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D5862
PRECISION ATTACHMENT, BY REPORT

This procedure is included in the fee for prosthetic and restorative procedures and is not payable separately.

PROCEDURE D5867
REPLACEMENT OF REPLACEABLE PART OF SEMI-PRECISION OR PRECISION ATTACHMENT (MALE OR FEMALE COMPONENT)

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D5875
MODIFICATION OF REMOVABLE PROSTHESIS FOLLOWING IMPLANT SURGERY.

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D5899
UNSPECIFIED REMOVABLE PROSTHODONTIC PROCEDURE, BY REPORT

1. Prior authorization is required for non-emergency procedures.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization or payment - submit radiographs if applicable for the type of procedure.
3. Photographs for prior authorization or payment - submit photographs if applicable for the type of procedure.
4. Submit a current and complete Justification of Need For Prosthesis Form, DC054 (10/05), if applicable for the type of procedure, for prior authorization.
5. Written documentation for prior authorization or payment - describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, any pertinent history and the proposed or actual treatment.
6. Procedure D5899 shall be used:
   a. for a procedure which is not adequately described by a CDT code, or
   b. for a procedure that has a CDT code that is not a benefit but the patient has an exceptional medical condition to justify
Maxillofacial Prosthetics General Policies (D5900-D5999)

a. Maxillofacial prosthetic services are for the anatomic and functional reconstruction of those regions of the maxilla and mandible and associated structures that are missing or defective because of surgical intervention, trauma (other than simple or compound fractures), pathology, developmental or congenital malformations.

b. All maxillofacial prosthetic procedures require written documentation for payment or prior authorization. Refer to the individual procedures for specific requirements.

c. Prior authorization is required for the following procedures:
   i) trismus appliance (D5937),
   ii) palatal lift prosthesis, interim (D5958),
   iii) fluoride gel carrier (D5986),
   iv) surgical splint (D5988).

d. All maxillofacial prosthetic procedures include routine postoperative care, revisions and adjustments for 90 days after the date of delivery.
This page Intentionally left blank.
Maxillofacial Prosthetic Procedures (D5900-D5999)

PROCEDURE D5911
FACIAL MOULAGE (SECTIONAL)
1. Written documentation for payment - shall include:
   a. the etiology of the disease and/or condition, and
   b. a description of the associated surgery or an operative report, and
   c. a description of the prosthesis.

PROCEDURE D5912
FACIAL MOULAGE (COMPLETE)
1. Written documentation for payment - shall include:
   a. the etiology of the disease and/or condition, and
   b. a description of the associated surgery or an operative report, and
   c. a description of the prosthesis.

PROCEDURE D5913
NASAL PROSTHESIS
1. Written documentation for payment - shall include:
   a. the etiology of the disease and/or condition, and
   b. a description of the associated surgery or an operative report.

PROCEDURE D5914
AURICULAR PROSTHESIS
1. Written documentation for payment - shall include:
   a. the etiology of the disease and/or condition, and

PROCEDURE D5915
ORBITAL PROSTHESIS
1. Written documentation for payment - shall include:
   a. the etiology of the disease and/or condition, and
   b. a description of the associated surgery or an operative report.

PROCEDURE D5916
OCULAR PROSTHESIS
1. Written documentation for payment - shall include:
   a. the etiology of the disease and/or condition, and
   b. a description of the associated surgery or an operative report.
2. Not a benefit on the same date of service with an ocular prosthesis (D5916).

PROCEDURE D5919
FACIAL PROSTHESIS
1. Written documentation for payment - shall include:
   a. the etiology of the disease and/or condition, and
   b. a description of the associated surgery or an operative report.

PROCEDURE D5922
NASAL SEPTAL PROSTHESIS
1. Written documentation for payment - shall include:
   a. the etiology of the disease and/or condition, and
   b. a description of the associated surgery or an operative report.

PROCEDURE D5923
OCULAR PROSTHESIS, INTERIM
1. Written documentation for payment - shall include:
   a. the etiology of the disease and/or condition, and
   b. a description of the associated surgery or an operative report.
2. Not a benefit on the same date of service with an ocular prosthesis (D5916).

PROCEDURE D5924
CRANIAL PROSTHESIS
1. Written documentation for payment - shall include:
   a. the etiology of the disease and/or condition, and

PROCEDURE D5925
FACIAL AUGMENTATION IMPLANT PROSTHESIS
1. Written documentation for payment - shall include:
   a. the etiology of the disease and/or condition, and
   b. a description of the associated surgery or an operative report.

Maxillofacial Prosthetic Procedures (D5900-D5999)
PROCEDURE D5926
NASAL PROSTHESIS, REPLACEMENT

Written documentation for payment - shall include the medical necessity for replacement.

PROCEDURE D5927
AURICULAR PROSTHESIS, REPLACEMENT

Written documentation for payment - shall include the medical necessity for replacement.

PROCEDURE D5928
ORBITAL PROSTHESIS, REPLACEMENT

Written documentation for payment - shall include the medical necessity for replacement.

PROCEDURE D5929
FACIAL PROSTHESIS, REPLACEMENT

Written documentation for payment - shall include the medical necessity for replacement.

PROCEDURE D5931
OBTURATOR PROSTHESIS, SURGICAL

1. Written documentation for payment - shall include:
   a. the etiology of the disease and/or condition, and
   b. a description of the associated surgery or an operative report, and
   c. a description of the prosthesis.
   d. Not a benefit on the same date of service as obturator prosthesis, surgical (D5931) and obturator prosthesis, interim (D5936).

PROCEDURE D5932
OBTURATOR PROSTHESIS, DEFINITIVE

1. Written documentation for payment - shall include:
   a. the etiology of the disease and/or condition, and
   b. a description of the associated surgery or an operative report, and
   c. a description of the prosthesis.

PROCEDURE D5935
MANDIBULAR RESECTION PROSTHESIS WITHOUT GUIDE FLANGE

1. Written documentation for payment - shall include:
   a. the etiology of the disease and/or condition, and
   b. a description of the associated surgery or an operative report, and
   c. a description of the prosthesis.

PROCEDURE D5933
OBTURATOR PROSTHESIS, MODIFICATION

3. Written documentation for payment - shall include:
   a. the etiology of the disease and/or condition, and
   b. a description of the associated surgery or an operative report, and
   c. a description of the prosthesis.
   4. A benefit twice in a 12 month period.
   5. Not a benefit on the same date of service as obturator prosthesis, surgical (D5931), obturator prosthesis, definitive (D5932) and obturator prosthesis, interim (D5936).

PROCEDURE D5934
MANDIBULAR RESECTION PROSTHESIS WITH GUIDE FLANGE

1. Written documentation for payment - shall include:
   a. the etiology of the disease and/or condition, and
   b. a description of the associated surgery or an operative report, and
   c. a description of the prosthesis.

PROCEDURE D5936
OBTURATOR PROSTHESIS, INTERIM

1. Written documentation for payment - shall include:
   a. the etiology of the disease and/or condition, and
   b. a description of the associated surgery or an operative report, and
   c. a description of the prosthesis.
   2. Not a benefit on the same date of service as obturator prosthesis, surgical (D5931) and obturator prosthesis, definitive (D5932).

PROCEDURE D5937
TRISMUS APPLIANCE (NOT FOR TMD TREATMENT)

1. Prior authorization is required.
   2. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall include:
      a. the etiology of the disease and/or condition, and
b. a description of the associated surgery.

PROCEDURE D5951
FEEDING AID
1. Written documentation for payment - shall include the treatment performed.
2. A benefit for patients under the age of 18.

PROCEDURE D5952
SPEECH AID PROSTHESIS, PEDIATRIC
1. Written documentation for payment - shall include the treatment performed.
2. A benefit for patients under the age of 18.

PROCEDURE D5953
SPEECH AID PROSTHESIS, ADULT
1. Written documentation for payment - shall include the treatment performed.
2. A benefit for patients age 18 or older.

PROCEDURE D5954
PALATAL AUGMENTATION PROSTHESIS
Written documentation for payment - shall include the treatment performed.

PROCEDURE D5955
PALATAL LIFT PROSTHESIS, DEFINITIVE
1. Written documentation for payment - shall include the treatment performed.
2. Not a benefit on the same date of service with palatal lift prosthesis, definitive (D5955).

PROCEDURE D5959
PALATAL LIFT PROSTHESIS, MODIFICATION
1. Written documentation for payment - shall include the treatment performed.
2. A benefit twice in a 12-month period.
3. Not a benefit on the same date of service as palatal lift prosthesis, definitive (D5955) and palatal lift prosthesis, interim (D5958).

PROCEDURE D5960
SPEECH AID PROSTHESIS, MODIFICATION
1. Written documentation for payment - shall include the treatment performed.
2. A benefit twice in a 12-month period.
3. Not a benefit on the same date of service as speech aid prosthesis, pediatric (D5952) and speech aid prosthesis, adult (D5953).

PROCEDURE D5984
RADIATION SHIELD
Written documentation for payment - shall include the etiology of the disease and/or condition.

PROCEDURE D5985
RADIATION CONE LOCATOR
Written documentation for payment - shall include the etiology of the disease and/or condition.

PROCEDURE D5986
FLUORIDE GEL CARRIER
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall include the etiology of the disease and/or condition and the treatment to be performed.
3. Requires an arch code.
4. A benefit only in conjunction with radiation therapy directed at the teeth, jaws or salivary glands.

PROCEDURE D5987
COMMISSURE SPLINT
Written documentation for payment - shall include the etiology of the disease and/or condition.

PROCEDURE D5988
SURGICAL SPLINT
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit radiographs.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization -- shall include the medical necessity and the treatment to be performed.
PROCEDURE D5991
TOPOCAL MEDICAMENT CARRIER
1. Written documentation for payment - shall include the etiology of the disease and/or condition.
2. Requires an arch code.

PROCEDURE D5992
ADJUST MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHETIC APPLIANCE, BY REPORT
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D5993
MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING OF A MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHESIS (EXTRA OR INTRAORAL) OTHER THAN REQUIRED ADJUSTMENTS, BY REPORT
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D5999
UNSPECIFIED MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHESIS, BY REPORT
1. Prior authorization is required for non-emergency procedures.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization or payment - submit radiographs if applicable for the type of procedure.
3. Photographs for prior authorization or payment - submit photographs if applicable for the type of procedure.
4. Written documentation or operative report for prior authorization or payment - shall describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, any pertinent history and the proposed or actual treatment.
5. Procedure D5999 shall be used:
   a. for a procedure which is not adequately described by a CDT code, or
   b. for a procedure that has a CDT code that is not a benefit but the patient has an exceptional medical condition to justify the medical necessity. Documentation shall include the medical condition and the specific CDT code associated with the treatment.
Implant Services General Policies (D6000-D6199)

a. Implant services are a benefit only when exceptional medical conditions are documented and shall be reviewed by the Medi-Cal Dental Program for medical necessity for prior authorization. Exceptional medical conditions include, but are not limited to:

i) cancer of the oral cavity requiring ablative surgery and/or radiation leading to destruction of alveolar bone, where the remaining osseous structures are unable to support conventional dental prostheses.

ii) severe atrophy of the mandible and/or maxilla that cannot be corrected with vestibular extension procedures or osseous augmentation procedures, and the patient is unable to function with conventional prostheses.

iii) skeletal deformities that preclude the use of conventional prostheses (such as arthrogryposis, ectodermal dysplasia, partial anodontia and cleidocranial dysplasia).

iv) traumatic destruction of jaw, face or head where the remaining osseous structures are unable to support conventional dental prostheses.

Providers shall submit complete case documentation (such as radiographs, scans, operative reports, craniofacial panel reports, diagnostic casts, intraoral/extraoral photographs and tracings) necessary to demonstrate the medical necessity of the requested implant services.

b) Single tooth implants are not a benefit of the Medi-Cal Dental Program.

c) Implant removal, by report (D6100) is a benefit. Refer to the procedure for specific requirements.
PROCEDURE D6010
SURGICAL PLACEMENT OF IMPLANT BODY: ENDOSTEAL IMPLANT

1. Implant services are a benefit only when exceptional medical conditions are documented and shall be reviewed for medical necessity. Refer to Implant Services General policies for specific requirements.

2. Prior authorization is required.

3. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch, pre-operative periapical and/or panoramic radiographs as applicable.

4. Photographs for prior authorization - submit as applicable.

5. Written documentation for prior authorization - submit as applicable.

6. Requires a tooth or arch code, as applicable for the type of procedure.

PROCEDURE D6040
SURGICAL PLACEMENT: EPOSTEAL IMPLANT

See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6050
SURGICAL PLACEMENT: TRANSOSTEAL IMPLANT

See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6051
INTERIM ABUTMENT

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6053
IMPLANT/ABUTMENT SUPPORTED REMOVABLE DENTURE FOR COMPLETELY EDENTULOUS ARCH

See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6054
IMPLANT/ABUTMENT SUPPORTED REMOVABLE DENTURE FOR PARTIALLY EDENTULOUS ARCH

See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6055
CONNECTING BAR - IMPLANT SUPPORTED OR ABUTMENT SUPPORTED

See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6056
PREFABRICATED ABUTMENT - INCLUDES MODIFICATION AND PLACEMENT

See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6057
CUSTOM FABRICATED ABUTMENT - INCLUDES PLACEMENT

See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6058
ABUTMENT SUPPORTED PORCELAIN/CERAMIC CROWN

See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6059
ABUTMENT SUPPORTED PORCELAIN FUSED TO METAL CROWN (HIGH NOBLE METAL)

See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6060
ABUTMENT SUPPORTED PORCELAIN FUSED TO METAL CROWN (PREDOMINANTLY BASE METAL)

See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6061
ABUTMENT SUPPORTED PORCELAIN FUSED TO METAL CROWN (NOBLE METAL)

See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6062
ABUTMENT SUPPORTED CAST METAL CROWN (HIGH NOBLE METAL)

See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6063
ABUTMENT SUPPORTED CAST METAL CROWN (PREDOMINANTLY BASE METAL)

See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6064
ABUTMENT SUPPORTED CAST METAL CROWN (NOBLE METAL)

See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6065
IMPLANT SUPPORTED PORCELAIN/CERAMIC CROWN

See the criteria for Procedure D6010.
PROCEDURE D6066
IMPLANT SUPPORTED
PORCELAIN FUSED TO METAL
CROWN (TITANIUM, TITANIUM
ALLOY, HIGH NOBLE METAL)
See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6067
IMPLANT SUPPORTED METAL
CROWN (TITANIUM, TITANIUM
ALLOY, HIGH NOBLE METAL)
See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6068
ABUTMENT SUPPORTED
RETAINER FOR PORCELAIN/
CERAMIC FPD
See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6069
ABUTMENT SUPPORTED
RETAINER FOR PORCELAIN
FUSED TO METAL FPD (HIGH
NOBLE METAL)
See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6070
ABUTMENT SUPPORTED
RETAINER FOR PORCELAIN
FUSED TO METAL FPD (PREDOMINANTLY BASE
METAL)
See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6071
ABUTMENT SUPPORTED
RETAINER FOR PORCELAIN
FUSED TO METAL FPD (NOBLE METAL)
See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6072
ABUTMENT SUPPORTED
RETAINER FOR CAST METAL
FPD (HIGH NOBLE METAL)
See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6073
ABUTMENT SUPPORTED
RETAINER FOR CAST METAL
FPD (PREDOMINANTLY BASE
METAL)
See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6074
ABUTMENT SUPPORTED
RETAINER FOR CAST METAL
FPD (NOBLE METAL)
See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6075
IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER
FOR CERAMIC FPD
See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6076
IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER
FOR PORCELAIN FUSED TO
METAL FPD (TITANIUM,
TITANIUM ALLOY, OR HIGH
NOBLE METAL)
See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6077
IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER
FOR CAST METAL FPD (TITANIUM,
TITANIUM ALLOY, OR HIGH
NOBLE METAL)
See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6078
IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER
FOR CAST METAL FPD (TITANIUM,
TITANIUM ALLOY, OR HIGH
NOBLE METAL)
See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6079
IMPLANT MAINTENANCE
PROCEDURES, INCLUDING
REMOVAL OF PROSTHESIS,
CLEANSING OF PROSTHESIS
AND ABUTMENTS AND
REINSERTION OF PROSTHESIS
See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6080
REPAIR IMPLANT SUPPORTED
PROSTHESIS, BY REPORT
See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6081
REPLACEMENT OF SEMI-
PRECISION OR PRECISION
ATTACHMENT (MALE OR
FEMALE COMPONENT) OF
IMPLANT/ABUTMENT
SUPPORTED PROSTHESIS, PER
ATTACHMENT
See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6092
RECEMENT IMPLANT/
ABUTMENT SUPPORTED
CROWN
1. This procedure does not
require prior authorization.
2. Submission of radiographs,
photographs or written
documentation
demonstrating medical
necessity is not required for
payment.
3. Requires a tooth code.
4. The original provider is
responsible for all re-
cementations within the
first 12 months following
the initial placement of
implant/abutment
supported crowns.
5. Not a benefit within 12
months of a previous re-
cementation by the same
provider.
PROCEDURE D6093
RECEMENT IMPLANT/ABUTMENT SUPPORTED FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE

1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
3. Requires a quadrant code.
4. The original provider is responsible for all re-cementations within the first 12 months following the initial placement of implant/abutment supported fixed partial dentures.
5. Not a benefit within 12 months of a previous re-cementation by the same provider.

PROCEDURE D6094
ABUTMENT SUPPORTED CROWN (TITANIUM)
See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6095
REPAIR IMPLANT ABUTMENT, BY REPORT
See the criteria for Procedure D6010.

PROCEDURE D6100
IMPLANT REMOVAL, BY REPORT

1. Prior authorization is not required.
2. Radiographs for payment - submit a radiograph of the implant to be removed.
3. Written documentation for payment - shall include the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.
4. Requires a tooth code.

PROCEDURE D6101
DEBRIDEMENT OF A PERIIMPLANT DEFECT AND SURFACE CLEANING OF EXPOSED IMPLANT SERVICES, INCLUDING FLAP ENTRY AND CLOSURE

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6102
DEBRIDEMENT AND OSSEOUS CONTOURING OF A PERIIMPLANT DEFECT; INCLUDES SURFACE CLEANING OF EXPOSED IMPLANT SURFACES AND FLAP ENTRY AND CLOSURE

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6103
BONE GRAFT FOR REPAIR OF PERIIMPLANT DEFECT - NOT INCLUDING FLAP ENTRY AND CLOSURE OR, WHEN INDICATED, PLACEMENT OF A BARRIER MEMBRANE OR BIOLOGIC MATERIALS TO AID IN OSSEOUS REGENERATION

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6104
BONE GRAFT AT TIME OF IMPLANT PLACEMENT

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6105
RADIOGRAPHIC/SURGICAL IMPLANT INDEX, BY REPORT

This procedure is included in the fee for surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant (D6010).
This page Intentionally left blank.
Fixed Prosthodontic General Policies (D6200-D6999)

a. Fixed partial dentures (bridgework) are considered beyond the scope of the Medi-Cal Dental Program. However, the fabrication of a fixed partial denture shall be considered for prior authorization only when medical conditions or employment preclude the use of a removable partial denture. Most importantly, the patient shall first meet the criteria for a removable partial denture before a fixed partial denture will be considered.

b. Medical conditions, which preclude the use of a removable partial denture, include:
   i) the epileptic patient where a removable partial denture could be injurious to their health during an uncontrolled seizure,
   ii) the paraplegia patient who utilizes a mouth wand to function to any degree and where a mouth wand is inoperative because of missing natural teeth,
   iii) patients with neurological disorders whose manual dexterity precludes proper care and maintenance of a removable partial denture.

c. Documentation for medical conditions shall be submitted for prior authorization that includes a written, signed and dated statement from the patient’s physician, on their professional letterhead, describing the patient’s medical condition and the reason why a removable partial denture would be injurious to the patient’s health.

d. Documentation for obtaining employment shall be submitted for prior authorization that includes a written statement from the patient’s case manager or eligibility worker stating why the nature of the employment precludes the use of a removable partial denture.

e. Fixed partial dentures are a benefit once in a five-year period only on permanent teeth when the above criteria are met.

f. Current periapical radiographs of the retainer (abutment) teeth and arch radiographs are required for prior authorization.

g. Fixed partial dentures are not a benefit when the prognosis of the retainer (abutment) teeth is questionable due to non-restorability or periodontal involvement.

h. Posterior fixed partial dentures are not a benefit when the number of missing teeth requested to be replaced in the quadrant does not significantly impact the patient’s masticatory ability.

i. Tooth and soft tissue preparation, crown lengthening, cement bases, direct and indirect pulp capping, amalgam or acrylic buildups, pins (D2951), bonding agents, lining agents, impressions, temporary crowns, adjustments (D9951), polishing, local anesthesia (D9210) and any other associated procedures are included in the fee for a completed fixed partial denture.

j. Arch integrity and overall condition of the mouth, including the patient’s ability to maintain oral health, shall be considered for prior authorization. Prior authorization shall be based upon a supportable five-year prognosis for the fixed partial denture retainer (abutment).

k. Fixed partial denture retainers (abutments) on root canal treated teeth shall be considered only after satisfactory completion of root canal therapy. Post root canal treatment periapical and arch radiographs shall be submitted for prior authorization of fixed partial dentures.

l. Partial payment will not be made for an undelivered fixed partial denture. Payment will be made only upon final cementation.

m. Fixed partial denture inlay/onlay retainers (abutments) (D6545-D6634) are not a benefit.

n. Cast resin bonded fixed partial dentures (Maryland Bridges) are not a benefit.
Fixed Prosthodontic Procedures (D6200-D6999)

PROCEDURE D6205
PONTIC - INDIRECT RESIN BASED COMPOSITE

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6210
PONTIC - CAST HIGH NOBLE METAL

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6211
PONTIC - CAST PREDOMINANTLY BASE METAL

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall be submitted for employment or medical reasons. Refer to Fixed Prosthodontic General Policies for specific requirements.
4. Requires a tooth code.
5. A benefit:
   a. once in a five year period.
   b. only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214).
   c. only when billed on the same date of service with fixed partial denture retainers (abutments) (D6721, D6740, D6751, D6781, D6783 and D6791).
6. Not a benefit for patients under the age of 13.

PROCEDURE D6212
PONTIC - CAST NOBLE METAL

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6214
PONTIC - TITANIUM

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6215
PONTIC - CAST NOBLE METAL

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6216
PONTIC - TITANIUM

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6240
PONTIC - PORCELAIN FUSED TO HIGH NOBLE METAL

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6241
PONTIC - PORCELAIN FUSED TO PREDOMINANTLY BASE METAL

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall be submitted for employment or medical reasons. Refer to Fixed Prosthodontic General Policies for specific requirements.
4. Requires a tooth code.
5. A benefit:
   a. once in a five year period.
   b. only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214).
   c. only when billed on the same date of service with fixed partial denture retainers (abutments) (D6721, D6740, D6751, D6781, D6783 and D6791).
6. Not a benefit for patients under the age of 13.

PROCEDURE D6242
PONTIC - PORCELAIN FUSED TO NOBLE METAL

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6243
PONTIC - PORCELAIN FUSED TO PREDOMINANTLY BASE METAL

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6244
PONTIC - PORCELAIN FUSED TO NOBLE METAL

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6245
PONTIC - PORCELAIN/CERAMIC

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall be submitted for employment or medical reasons. Refer to Fixed Prosthodontic General Policies for specific requirements.
4. Requires a tooth code.
5. A benefit:
   a. once in a five year period.
   b. only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214).
   c. only when billed on the same date of service with fixed partial denture retainers (abutments) (D6721, D6740, D6751, D6781, D6783 and D6791).
6. Not a benefit for patients under the age of 13.
PROCEDURE D6250
PONTIC - RESIN WITH HIGH NOBLE METAL

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6251
PONTIC - RESIN WITH PREDOMINANTLY BASE METAL

1. Prior authorization is required.

2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs.

3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall be submitted for employment or medical reasons. Refer to Fixed Prosthodontic General Policies for specific requirements.

4. Requires a tooth code.

5. A benefit:
   a. once in a five year period.
   b. only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214).
   c. only when billed on the same date of service with fixed partial denture retainers (abutments) (D6721, D6740, D6751, D6781, D6783 and D6791).

6. Not a benefit for patients under the age of 13.

PROCEDURE D6252
PONTIC - RESIN WITH NOBLE METAL

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6253
PROVISIONAL PONTIC - FURTHER TREATMENT OR COMPLETION OF DIAGNOSIS NECESSARY PRIOR TO FINAL IMPRESSION

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6545
RETEAINER - CAST METAL FOR RESIN BONDED FIXED PROSTHESIS

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6548
RETEAINER - PORCELAIN/CERAMIC FOR RESIN BONDED FIXED PROSTHESIS

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6600
INLAY - PORCELAIN/CERAMIC, TWO SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6601
INLAY - PORCELAIN/CERAMIC, THREE OR MORE SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6602
INLAY - CAST HIGH NOBLE METAL, TWO SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6603
INLAY - CAST HIGH NOBLE METAL, THREE OR MORE SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6604
INLAY - CAST PREDOMINANTLY BASE METAL, TWO SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6605
INLAY - CAST PREDOMINANTLY BASE METAL, THREE OR MORE SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6606
INLAY - CAST NOBLE METAL, TWO SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6607
INLAY - CAST NOBLE METAL, THREE OR MORE SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6608
ONLAY - PORCELAIN/CERAMIC, TWO SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6609
ONLAY - PORCELAIN/CERAMIC, THREE OR MORE SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6610
ONLAY - CAST HIGH NOBLE METAL, TWO SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6611
ONLAY - CAST HIGH NOBLE METAL, THREE OR MORE SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6612
ONLAY - CAST PREDOMINANTLY BASE METAL, TWO SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.
PROCEDURE D6613
ONLAY - CAST PREDOMINANTLY BASE METAL, THREE OR MORE SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6614
ONLAY - CAST NOBLE METAL, TWO SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6615
ONLAY - CAST NOBLE METAL, THREE OR MORE SURFACES

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6624
INLAY- TITANIUM

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6634
ONLAY- TITANIUM

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6710
CROWN- INDIRECT RESIN BASED COMPOSITE

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6720
CROWN - RESIN WITH HIGH NOBLE METAL

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6721
CROWN - RESIN WITH PREDOMINANTLY BASE METAL

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall be submitted for employment or medical reasons. Refer to Fixed Prosthodontic General Policies for specific requirements.
4. Requires a tooth code.
5. A benefit:
   a. once in a five year period.
   b. only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214).
6. Not a benefit for patients under the age of 13.

PROCEDURE D6722
CROWN - RESIN WITH NOBLE METAL

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6740
CROWN - PORCELAIN/CERAMIC

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall be submitted for employment or medical reasons. Refer to Fixed Prosthodontic General Policies for specific requirements.
4. Requires a tooth code.
5. A benefit:
   a. once in a five year period.
   b. only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214).
6. Not a benefit for patients under the age of 13.

PROCEDURE D6750
CROWN - PORCELAIN FUSED TO HIGH NOBLE METAL

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6751
CROWN - PORCELAIN FUSED TO PREDOMINANTLY BASE METAL

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall be submitted for employment or medical reasons. Refer to Fixed Prosthodontic General Policies for specific requirements.
4. Requires a tooth code.
5. A benefit:
   a. once in a five year period.
   b. only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214).
6. Not a benefit for patients under the age of 13.

PROCEDURE D6752
CROWN - PORCELAIN FUSED TO NOBLE METAL

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6780
CROWN - ¾ CAST HIGH NOBLE METAL

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6781
CROWN - ¾ CAST PREDOMINANTLY BASE METAL

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs.

3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall be submitted for employment or medical reasons. Refer to Fixed Prosthodontic General Policies for specific requirements.

4. Requires a tooth code.

5. A benefit:
   a. once in a five year period.
   b. only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214).

6. Not a benefit for patients under the age of 13.

PROCEDURE D6790
CROWN - FULL CAST HIGH NOBLE METAL

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6791
CROWN - FULL CAST PREDOMINANTLY BASE METAL

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit arch and periapical radiographs.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall be submitted for employment or medical reasons. Refer to Fixed Prosthodontic General Policies for specific requirements.
4. Requires a tooth code.
5. A benefit:
   a. once in a five year period.
   b. only when the criteria are met for a resin partial denture or cast partial denture (D5211, D5212, D5213 and D5214).

6. Not a benefit for patients under the age of 13.

PROCEDURE D6792
CROWN - FULL CAST NOBLE METAL

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6793
PROVISIONAL RETAINER CROWN - FURTHER TREATMENT OR COMPLETION OF DIAGNOSIS NECESSARY PRIOR TO FINAL IMPRESSION

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6794
CROWN - TITANIUM

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6920
CONNECTOR BAR

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6930
RECEMENT FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE

1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
3. Requires a quadrant code.
4. The original provider is responsible for all re-cementations within the first 12 months following the initial placement of a fixed partial denture.
5. Not a benefit within 12 months of a previous re-cementation by the same provider.

PROCEDURE D6940
STRESS BREAKER

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6950
PRECISION ATTACHMENT

This procedure is not a benefit.
PROCEDURE D6975
COPING

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6980
FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR NECESSITATED BY RESTORATIVE MATERIAL FAILURE

1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.

2. Radiographs for payment - submit pre-operative radiographs of the retainers.

3. Photographs for payment - submit a pre-operative photograph.

4. Written documentation for payment - describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure.

5. Submit a laboratory invoice, if applicable for the type of procedure, for payment.

6. Requires a tooth code.

7. Not a benefit within 12 months of initial placement or previous repair, same provider.

PROCEDURE D6985
PEDIATRIC PARTIAL DENTURE, FIXED

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D6999
UNSPECIFIED, FIXED PROSTHODONTIC PROCEDURE, BY REPORT

1. Prior authorization is required.

2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit periapical radiographs.

3. Photographs for prior authorization - submit photographs if applicable for the type of procedure.

4. Written documentation for prior authorization - describe the specific conditions to be addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, any pertinent history and the proposed treatment.

5. Requires a tooth code.

6. Not a benefit within 12 months of initial placement, same provider.

7. Procedure D6999 shall be used:

a. for a procedure which is not adequately described by a CDT code, or

b. for a procedure that has a CDT code that is not a benefit but the patient has an exceptional medical condition to justify the medical necessity. Documentation shall include the medical condition and the specific CDT code associated with the treatment.
Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery General Policies (D7000-D7999)

a) Diagnostic pre-operative radiographs are required for all hard tissue surgical procedures that are submitted for prior authorization and/or payment. Refer to the individual procedure for specific requirements.

b) Local anesthetic, sutures and routine postoperative care within 30 days following an extraction procedure (D7111-D7250) are considered part of, and included in, the fee for the procedure. All other oral and maxillofacial surgery procedures include routine postoperative care for 90 days.

c) The level of payment for multiple surgical procedures performed on the same date of service shall be modified to the most inclusive procedure.

1. Extractions (D7111-D7250):
   a) The following conditions shall be considered medically necessary and shall be a benefit:
      i) full bony impacted supernumerary teeth or mesiodens that interfere with the alignment of other teeth,
      ii) teeth which are involved with a cyst, tumor or other neoplasm,
      iii) unerupted teeth which are severely distorting the normal alignment of erupted teeth or causing the resorption of the roots of other teeth,
      iv) the extraction of all remaining teeth in preparation for a full prosthesis,
      v) extraction of third molars that are causing repeated or chronic pericoronitis
      vi) extraction of primary teeth required to minimize malocclusion or malalignment when there is adequate space to allow normal eruption of succedaneous teeth,
      vii) perceptible radiologic pathology that fails to elicit symptoms,
      viii) extractions that are required to complete orthodontic dental services excluding prophylactic removal of third molars,
      ix) when the prognosis of the tooth is questionable due to non-restorability or periodontal involvement.
   b) The prophylactic extraction of 3rd molars is not a benefit.
   c) The fee for surgical extractions includes the removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and elevation of mucoperiosteal flap, if indicated.
   d) Classification of surgical extractions and impactions shall be based on the anatomical position of the tooth rather than the surgical technique employed in the removal.
   e) The level of payment for surgical extractions shall be allowed or modified based on the degree of difficulty as evidenced by the diagnostic radiographs. When radiographs do not accurately depict the degree of difficulty, written documentation and/or photographs shall be considered.

2. Fractures (D7610-D7780):
   a) The placement and removal of wires, bands or splints is included in the fee for the associated procedure.
   b) Routine postoperative care within 90 days is included in the fee for the associated procedure.
   c) When extensive multiple or bilateral procedures are performed at the same operative session, each procedure shall be valued as follows:
      i) 100% (full value) for the first or major procedure, and
Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery General Policies (D7000-D7999)

ii) 50% for the second procedure, and
iii) 25% for the third procedure, and
iv) 10% for the fourth procedure, and
v) 5% for the fifth procedure, and
vi) over five procedures, by report.

d) Assistant surgeons are paid 20% of the surgical fee allowed to the surgeon. Hospital call (D9420) is not payable to assistant surgeons.

3. Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunctions (D7810-D7899):
   a) TMJ dysfunction procedures are limited to differential diagnosis and symptomatic care. Not included as a benefit are those TMJ treatment modalities that involve prosthodontia, orthodontia and full or partial occlusal rehabilitation.
   b) Most TMJ dysfunction procedures require prior authorization. Submission of sufficient diagnostic information to establish the presence of the dysfunction is required. Refer to the individual procedures for specific submission requirements.
   c) TMJ dysfunction procedures solely for the treatment of bruxism is not a benefit.

4. Repair Procedures (D7910-D7998):
   Suture procedures (D7910, D7911 and D7912) are not a benefit for the closure of surgical incisions.
PROCEDURE D7111
EXTRACTION, CORONAL REMNANTS - DECIDUOUS TOOTH
1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
2. Requires a tooth code.
3. Not a benefit for asymptomatic teeth.

PROCEDURE D7140
EXTRACTION, ERUPTED TOOTH OR EXPOSED ROOT (ELEVATION AND/OR FORCEPS REMOVAL)
1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
2. Requires a tooth code.
3. Not a benefit for the same provider who performed the initial tooth extraction.

PROCEDURE D7210
SURGICAL REMOVAL OF ERUPTED TOOTH REQUIRING REMOVAL OF BONE AND/OR SECTIONING OF TOOTH, AND INCLUDING ELEVATION OF MUCOPERIOSTEAL FLAP IF INDICATED
1. Radiographs for payment - submit a current, diagnostic preoperative periapical or panoramic radiograph depicting the entire tooth.
2. Requires a tooth code.
3. A benefit when the removal of any erupted tooth requires the elevation of a mucoperiosteal flap and the removal of substantial alveolar bone or sectioning of the tooth.

PROCEDURE D7220
REMOVAL OF IMPACTED TOOTH - SOFT TISSUE
1. Radiographs for payment - submit a current, diagnostic preoperative periapical or panoramic radiograph depicting the entire tooth.
2. Requires a tooth code.
3. A benefit when the major portion or the entire occlusal surface is covered by mucogingival soft tissue.

PROCEDURE D7230
REMOVAL OF IMPACTED TOOTH - PARTIALLY BONY
1. Radiographs for payment - submit a current, diagnostic preoperative periapical or panoramic radiograph depicting the entire tooth.
2. Requires a tooth code.
3. A benefit when the removal of any impacted tooth requires the elevation of a mucoperiosteal flap and the removal of substantial alveolar bone covering most or all of the crown.

PROCEDURE D7241
REMOVAL OF IMPACTED TOOTH - COMPLETELY BONY, WITH UNUSUAL SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS
1. Radiographs for payment - submit a current, diagnostic preoperative periapical or panoramic radiograph depicting the entire tooth.
2. Written documentation for payment - shall justify the unusual surgical complication.
3. Requires a tooth code.
4. A benefit when the removal of any impacted tooth requires the elevation of a mucoperiosteal flap and the removal of substantial alveolar bone covering most or all of the crown. Difficulty or complication shall be due to factors such as nerve dissection or aberrant tooth position.

PROCEDURE D7240
REMOVAL OF IMPACTED TOOTH - COMPLETELY BONY
1. Radiographs for payment - submit a current, diagnostic preoperative periapical or panoramic radiograph depicting the entire root.
2. Requires a tooth code.
3. A benefit when the root is completely covered by alveolar bone.
4. Not a benefit to the same provider who performed the
PROCEDURE D7251
CORONECTOMY- INTENTIONAL
PARTIAL TOOTH REMOVAL

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D7260
ORAL ANTRAL FISTULA CLOSURE

1. Radiographs for payment - submit a current, diagnostic preoperative radiograph.
2. Written documentation or operative report for payment - shall describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.
3. Requires a quadrant code.
4. A benefit for the excision of a fistulous tract between the maxillary sinus and oral cavity.
5. Not a benefit in conjunction with extraction procedures (D7111 - D7250).

PROCEDURE D7261
PRIMARY CLOSURE OF A SINUS PERFORATION

1. Radiographs for payment - submit a current, diagnostic preoperative radiograph.
2. Written documentation or operative report for payment - shall describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.
3. Requires a tooth code.
4. A benefit in the absence of a fistulous tract requiring the repair or immediate closure of the oroantral or oronasal communication, subsequent to the removal of a tooth.

PROCEDURE D7282
MOBILIZATION OF ERUPTED OR MALPOSITIONED TOOTH TO AID ERUPTION

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D7283
PLACEMENT OF DEVICE TO FACILITATE ERUPTION OF IMPACTED TOOTH

1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit a preoperative radiograph depicting the impacted tooth.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall indicate that the patient is under active orthodontic treatment.
4. Requires a tooth code.
5. A benefit only for patients in active orthodontic treatment.
6. Not a benefit:
   a. for patients age 21 years or older.
   b. for 3rd molars unless the 3rd molar occupies the 1st or 2nd molar position.
PROCEDURE D7285
BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE - HARD (BONE, TOOTH)
1. Radiographs for payment - submit a pre-operative radiograph.
2. A pathology report from a certified pathology laboratory is required for payment.
3. Requires an arch code.
4. A benefit:
   a. for the removal of the specimen only.
   b. once per arch, per date of service regardless of the areas involved.
5. Not a benefit with an apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (D3410-D3426), an extraction (D7111-D7250) and an excision of any soft tissues or intraosseous lesions (D7410-D7461) in the same area or region on the same date of service.

PROCEDURE D7286
BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE - SOFT
1. Written documentation for payment - shall include the area or region and individual areas biopsied.
2. A pathology report from a certified pathology laboratory is required for payment.
3. A benefit:
   a. for the removal of the specimen only.
   b. up to a maximum of three per date of service.
4. Not a benefit with an apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (D3410-D3426), an extraction (D7111-D7250) and an excision of any soft tissues or intraosseous lesions (D7410-D7461) in the same area or region on the same date of service.

PROCEDURE D7287
EXFOLIATIVE CYTOLOGICAL SAMPLE COLLECTION
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D7288
BRUSH BIOPSY-TRANSEPITHELIAL SAMPLE COLLECTION
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D7289
SURGICAL REPOSITIONING OF TEETH
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit a pre-operative radiograph.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall indicate that the patient is under active orthodontic treatment.
4. Requires an arch code.
5. A benefit:
   a. for permanent teeth only.
   b. once per arch.
   c. only for patients in active orthodontic treatment.
6. Not a benefit:
   a. for patients age 21 years or older.
   b. for 3rd molars unless the 3rd molar occupies the 1st or 2nd molar position.

PROCEDURE D7290
TRANSSEPTAL FIBEROTOMY/SUPRA CRESTAL FIBEROTOMY, BY REPORT
1. Written documentation for payment - shall indicate that the patient is under active orthodontic treatment.
2. Requires an arch code.
3. A benefit:
   a. once per arch.
   b. only for patients in active orthodontic treatment.
4. Not a benefit for patients age 21 or older.

PROCEDURE D7291
SURGICAL PLACEMENT: TEMPORARY ANCHORAGE DEVICE [SCREW RETAINED PLATE] REQUIRING SURGICAL FLAP
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D7292
SURGICAL PLACEMENT: TEMPORARY ANCHORAGE DEVICE REQUIRING SURGICAL FLAP
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D7293
SURGICAL PLACEMENT: TEMPORARY ANCHORAGE DEVICE WITHOUT SURGICAL FLAP
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D7294
HARVEST OF BONE FOR USE IN AUTOGENOUS GRAFTING PROCEDURE
This procedure is not a benefit.
PROCEDURE D7310
ALVEOLOPLASTY IN
CONJUNCTION WITH
EXTRACTIONS - FOUR OR MORE
TEETH OR TOOTH SPACES, PER
QUADRANT
1. Radiographs for payment
   -submit radiographs of the
   involved areas.
2. Requires a quadrant code.
3. A benefit on the same date
   of service with two or more
   extractions (D7140-D7250)
   in the same quadrant.
4. Not a benefit when only one
   tooth is extracted in the
   same quadrant on the same
dxate of service.

PROCEDURE D7311
ALVEOLOPLASTY IN
CONJUNCTION WITH
EXTRACTIONS - ONE TO THREE
TEETH OR TOOTH SPACES, PER
QUADRANT
This procedure can only be
billed as alveoloplasty in
conjunction with
extractions- four or more
 teeth or tooth spaces, per
quadrant (D7310).

PROCEDURE D7320
ALVEOLOPLASTY NOT IN
CONJUNCTION WITH
EXTRACTIONS - FOUR OR MORE
TEETH OR TOOTH SPACES, PER
QUADRANT
1. Radiographs for payment-
   submit radiographs of the
   involved areas if
   photographs do not
   demonstrate the medical
necessity.
2. Photographs for payment-
   submit photographs of the
   involved areas.
3. Requires a quadrant code.
4. A benefit regardless of the
   number of teeth or tooth
   spaces.
5. Not a benefit within six
   months following
   extractions (D7140-D7250)
in the same quadrant, for
the same provider.

PROCEDURE D7321
ALVEOLOPLASTY NOT IN
CONJUNCTION WITH
EXTRACTIONS - ONE TO THREE
TEETH OR TOOTH SPACES, PER
QUADRANT
This procedure can only be
billed as alveoloplasty not
in conjunction with
extractions- four or more
tooth or tooth spaces, per
quadrant (D7320).

PROCEDURE D7340
VESTIBULOPLASTY-RIDGE
EXTENSION (SECONDARY
EPITHELIALIZATION)
1. Prior authorization is
   required.
2. Radiographs for prior
   authorization -submit
   radiographs.
3. Photographs for prior
   authorization -submit
   photographs.
4. Written documentation for
   prior authorization- shall
   describe the specific
   conditions to be addressed
   by the procedure, the
   rationale demonstrating the
   medical necessity, any
   pertinent history and the
   proposed prosthodontic
   treatment.
5. Requires an arch code.
6. A benefit once per arch.
7. Not a benefit:
   a. on the same date of
      service with a
      vestibuloplasty - ridge
      extension (D7340)
      same arch.
   b. on the same date of
      service with
      extractions (D7111-
D7250) same arch.

PROCEDURE D7350
VESTIBULOPLASTY - RIDGE
EXTENSION (INCLUDING SOFT
TISSUE GRAFTS, MUSCLE
REATTACHMENT, REVISION OF
SOFT TISSUE ATTACHMENT AND
MANAGEMENT OF
HYPERTROPHIED AND
HYPERPLASTIC TISSUE)
1. Prior authorization is
   required.
2. Radiographs for prior
   authorization -submit
   radiographs.
3. Photographs for prior
   authorization -submit
   photographs.
4. Written documentation for
   prior authorization- shall
   describe the specific
   conditions to be addressed
   by the procedure, the
   rationale demonstrating the
   medical necessity, any
   pertinent history and the
   proposed prosthodontic
   treatment.
5. Requires an arch code.
6. A benefit once per arch.
7. Not a benefit:
   a. on the same date of
      service with a
      vestibuloplasty - ridge
      extension (D7340)
      same arch.
   b. on the same date of
      service with
      extractions (D7111-
D7250) same arch.

PROCEDURE D7410
EXCISION OF BENIGN LESION
UP TO 1.25 CM
1. Written documentation for
   payment- shall include the
   area or region, describe the
   specific conditions
   addressed by the
   procedure, the rationale
   demonstrating the medical
   necessity.
necessity and any pertinent history.

2. A pathology report from a certified pathology laboratory is required for payment.

PROCEDURE D7411
EXCISION OF BENIGN LESION GREATER THAN 1.25 CM

1. Written documentation for payment- shall include the area or region, describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

2. A pathology report from a certified pathology laboratory is required for payment.

PROCEDURE D7414
EXCISION OF MALIGNANT LESION GREATER THAN 1.25 CM

1. Written documentation for payment- shall include the area or region, describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

2. A pathology report from a certified pathology laboratory is required for payment.

3. A benefit when there is extensive undermining with advancement or rotational flap closure.

PROCEDURE D7412
EXCISION OF BENIGN LESION, COMPLICATED

1. Written documentation for payment- shall include the area or region, describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

2. A pathology report from a certified pathology laboratory is required for payment.

3. A benefit when there is extensive undermining with advancement or rotational flap closure.

PROCEDURE D7413
EXCISION OF MALIGNANT LESION UP TO 1.25 CM

1. Written documentation for payment- shall include the area or region, describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

2. A pathology report from a certified pathology laboratory is required for payment.

PROCEDURE D7440
EXCISION OF MALIGNANT TUMOR – LESION DIAMETER UP TO 1.25 CM

1. Radiographs for payment- submit a radiograph of the tumor.

2. Written documentation for payment- shall include the area or region, describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

3. A pathology report from a certified pathology laboratory is required for payment.
PROCEDURE D7451
REMOVAL OF BENIGN ODONTOGENIC CYST OR TUMOR - LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 1.25 CM
1. Radiographs for payment-submit a radiograph of the cyst or tumor.
2. Written documentation for payment- shall include the area or region, describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.
3. A pathology report from a certified pathology laboratory is required for payment.

PROCEDURE D7460
REMOVAL OF BENIGN NONODONTOGENIC CYST OR TUMOR - LESION DIAMETER UP TO 1.25 CM
1. Radiographs for payment-submit a radiograph of the cyst or tumor.
2. Written documentation for payment- shall include the area or region, describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.
3. A pathology report from a certified pathology laboratory is required for payment.

PROCEDURE D7461
REMOVAL OF BENIGN NONODONTOGENIC CYST OR TUMOR - LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 1.25 CM
1. Radiographs for payment-submit a radiograph of the cyst or tumor.
2. Written documentation for payment- shall include the area or region, describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.
3. Requires a quadrant code.

PROCEDURE D7465
DESTRUCTION OF LESION(S) BY PHYSICAL OR CHEMICAL METHOD, BY REPORT
1. Photographs for payment-submit a pre-operative photograph.
2. Written documentation for payment- shall include the area or region, describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.
3. Examples include using cryo, laser or electrosurgery.

PROCEDURE D7471
REMOVAL OF LATERAL EXOSTOSIS (MAXILLA OR MANDIBLE)
1. Photographs for payment-submit pre-operative photographs.
2. Written documentation for payment- shall include the area or region, describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.
3. Requires a quadrant code.
4. A benefit:
   a. once per quadrant.
   b. for the removal of buccal or facial exostosis only.

PROCEDURE D7472
REMOVAL OF TURUS PALATINUS
1. Photographs for payment-submit pre-operative photographs.
2. Written documentation for payment- shall include the area or region, describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, any pertinent history and the proposed prosthodontic treatment.
3. A benefit once in the patient's lifetime.

PROCEDURE D7473
REMOVAL OF TURUS MANDIBULARIS
1. Photographs for payment-submit pre-operative photographs.
2. Written documentation for payment- shall include the area or region, describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, any pertinent history and the proposed prosthodontic treatment.
3. Requires a quadrant code.
4. A benefit once per quadrant.

PROCEDURE D7485
SURGICAL REDUCTION OF OSSEOUS TUBEROSITY
1. Radiographs for payment-submit preoperative radiographs.
2. Written documentation for payment- shall include the area or region, describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, any pertinent history and the proposed prosthodontic treatment.
area or region, describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, any pertinent history and the proposed prosthetic treatment.

3. Requires a quadrant code.

4. A benefit once per quadrant.

**PROCEDURE D7490**

**RADICAL RESECTION OF MAXILLA OR MANDIBLE**

1. Radiographs for payment - submit radiographs.

2. Written documentation for payment- shall include the area or region, describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

3. Requires a quadrant code.

4. A benefit once per quadrant.

**PROCEDURE D7510**

**INCISION AND DRAINAGE OF ABSCESS - INTRAORAL SOFT TISSUE**

1. Written documentation for payment- shall include the tooth involved, describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

2. Requires a quadrant code.

3. A benefit once per quadrant, same date of service.

4. Not a benefit when any other definitive treatment is performed in the same quadrant on the same date of service, except necessary radiographs and/or photographs.

5. The fee for this procedure includes the incision, placement and removal of a surgical draining device.

**PROCEDURE D7511**

**INCISION AND DRAINAGE OF ABSCESS - INTRAORAL SOFT TISSUE- COMPLICATED**

1. Written documentation for payment- shall include the tooth involved, describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

2. Requires a quadrant code.

3. A benefit once per quadrant, same date of service.

4. Not a benefit when any other definitive treatment is performed in the same quadrant on the same date of service, except necessary radiographs and/or photographs.

5. The fee for this procedure includes the incision, placement and removal of a surgical draining device.

**PROCEDURE D7520**

**INCISION AND DRAINAGE OF ABSCESS - EXTRAORAL SOFT TISSUE**

1. Written documentation for payment- shall include the tooth involved, describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

2. Requires a quadrant code.

3. A benefit once per quadrant, same date of service.

4. Not a benefit when any other definitive treatment is performed in the same quadrant on the same date of service, except necessary radiographs and/or photographs.

5. The fee for this procedure includes the incision, placement and removal of a surgical draining device.

**PROCEDURE D7521**

**INCISION AND DRAINAGE OF ABSCESS - EXTRAORAL SOFT TISSUE- COMPLICATED**

1. Written documentation for payment- shall include the tooth involved, describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

2. The fee for this procedure includes the incision, placement and removal of a surgical draining device.

**PROCEDURE D7530**

**REMOVAL OF FOREIGN BODY FROM MUCOSA, SKIN, OR SUBCUTANEOUS ALVEOLAR TISSUE**

1. Radiographs for payment - submit a pre-operative radiograph.

2. Written documentation for payment- shall include the area or region, describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

3. A benefit once per date of service.

4. Not a benefit when associated with the removal of a tumor, cyst (D7440-D7461) or tooth (D7111-D7250).

**PROCEDURE D7540**

**REMOVAL OF REACTION PRODUCING FOREIGN BODIES, MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM**

1. Radiographs for payment - submit a pre-operative radiograph.

2. Written documentation for
payment- shall include the area or region, describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

3. A benefit once per date of service.

4. Not a benefit when associated with the removal of a tumor, cyst (D7440-D7461) or tooth (D7111-D7250).

PROCEDURE D7550
PARTIAL OSTECTOMY/SEQUESTRECTOMY FOR REMOVAL OF NON-VITAL BONE

1. Radiographs for payment - submit a pre-operative radiograph.

2. Written documentation for payment- shall include the area or region, describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

3. Requires a quadrant code.

4. A benefit:
   a. once per quadrant per date of service.
   b. only for the removal of loose or sloughed off dead bone caused by infection or reduced blood supply.
   c. Not a benefit within 30 days of an associated extraction (D7111-D7250).

PROCEDURE D7560
MAXILLA – OPEN REDUCTION (TEETH IMMOBILIZED, IF PRESENT)

1. Radiographs for payment - submit a postoperative radiograph.

2. Operative report for payment - shall include a copy of the operative report, which describes the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

3. The fee for this procedure includes the placement and removal of wires, bands, splints and arch bars.

4. Anesthesia procedures (D9220-D9248) are a separate benefit when necessary for the surgical removal of wires, bands, splints or arch bars.

PROCEDURE D7630
MANDIBLE - OPEN REDUCTION (TEETH IMMOBILIZED, IF PRESENT)

1. Radiographs for payment - submit a postoperative radiograph.

2. Operative report for payment - shall include a copy of the operative report, which describes the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

3. The fee for this procedure includes the placement and removal of wires, bands, splints and arch bars.

4. Anesthesia procedures (D9220-D9248) are a separate benefit when necessary for the surgical removal of wires, bands, splints or arch bars.
2. Operative report for payment - shall include a copy of the operative report, which describes the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

3. The fee for this procedure includes the placement and removal of wires, bands, splints and arch bars.

4. Anesthesia procedures (D9220-D9248) are a separate benefit, when necessary, for the surgical removal of wires, bands, splints or arch bars.

PROCEDURE D7650
MALAR AND/OR ZYGOMATIC ARCH - OPEN REDUCTION
1. Radiographs for payment - submit a postoperative radiograph.

2. Operative report for payment - shall include a copy of the operative report, which describes the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, the location (left or right) and any pertinent history.

3. The fee for this procedure includes the placement and removal of wires, bands, splints or arch bars.

4. Anesthesia procedures (D9220-D9248) are a separate benefit, when necessary, for the surgical removal of wires, bands, splints or arch bars.

PROCEDURE D7660
MALAR AND/OR ZYGOMATIC ARCH - CLOSED REDUCTION
1. Radiographs for payment - submit a postoperative radiograph.

2. Operative report for payment - shall include a copy of the operative report, which describes the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

3. Requires an arch code.

4. The fee for this procedure includes the placement and removal of wires, bands, splints or arch bars.

5. Anesthesia procedures (D9220-D9248) are a separate benefit, when necessary, for the surgical removal of wires, bands, splints or arch bars.

PROCEDURE D7671
ALVEOLUS - OPEN REDUCTION, MAY INCLUDE STABILIZATION OF TEETH
1. Radiographs for payment - submit a postoperative radiograph.

2. Operative report for payment - shall include a copy of the operative report which describes the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

3. Requires an arch code.

4. The fee for this procedure includes the placement and removal of wires, bands, splints and arch bars.

5. Anesthesia procedures (D9220-D9248) are a separate benefit, when necessary, for the surgical removal of wires, bands, splints or arch bars.

PROCEDURE D7680
FACIAL BONES - COMPLICATED REDUCTION WITH FIXATION AND MULTIPLE SURGICAL APPROACHES
1. Radiographs for payment - submit a postoperative radiograph.

2. Operative report for payment - shall include a copy of the operative report, which describes the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

3. Requires an arch code.

4. The fee for this procedure includes the placement and removal of wires, bands, splints and arch bars.

5. Anesthesia procedures (D9220-D9248) are a separate benefit, when necessary, for the surgical removal of wires, bands, splints or arch bars.
removal of wires, bands, splints and arch bars.

5. Anesthesia procedures (D9220-D9248) are a separate benefit, when necessary, for the surgical removal of wires, bands, splints or arch bars.

PROCEDURE D7710
MAXILLA - OPEN REDUCTION

1. Radiographs for payment - submit a postoperative radiograph.

2. Operative report for payment - shall include a copy of the operative report, which describes the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

3. The fee for this procedure includes the placement and removal of wires, bands, splints and arch bars.

PROCEDURE D7730
MANDIBLE - OPEN REDUCTION

1. Radiographs for payment - submit a postoperative radiograph.

2. Operative report for payment - shall include a copy of the operative report, which describes the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

3. The fee for this procedure includes the placement and removal of wires, bands, splints and arch bars.

PROCEDURE D7720
MAXILLA - CLOSED REDUCTION

1. Radiographs for payment - submit a postoperative radiograph.

2. Operative report for payment - shall include a copy of the operative report, which describes the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

3. The fee for this procedure includes the placement and removal of wires, bands, splints and arch bars.

PROCEDURE D7740
MANDIBLE - CLOSED REDUCTION

1. Radiographs for payment - submit a postoperative radiograph.

2. Operative report for payment - shall include a copy of the operative report, which describes the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, the location (left or right) and any pertinent history.

3. The fee for this procedure includes the placement and removal of wires, bands, splints and arch bars.

PROCEDURE D7750
MALAR AND/OR ZYGOMATIC ARCH - OPEN REDUCTION

1. Radiographs for payment - submit a postoperative radiograph.

2. Operative report for payment - shall include a copy of the operative report, which describes the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, the location (left or right) and any pertinent history.

3. The fee for this procedure includes the placement and removal of wires, bands, splints and arch bars.

PROCEDURE D7760
MALAR AND/OR ZYGOMATIC ARCH - CLOSED REDUCTION

1. Radiographs for payment - submit a postoperative radiograph.

2. Operative report for payment - shall include a copy of the operative report, which describes the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, the location (left or right) and any pertinent history.
demonstrating the medical necessity, the location (left or right) and any pertinent history.

3. The fee for this procedure includes the placement and removal of wires, bands, splints and arch bars.

4. Anesthesia procedures (D9220-D9248) are a separate benefit, when necessary, for the surgical removal of wires, bands, splints or arch bars.

PROCEDURE D7770
ALVEOLUS - OPEN REDUCTION STABILIZATION OF TEETH

1. Radiographs for payment - submit a radiograph.

2. Operative report for payment - shall include a copy of the operative report, which describes the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, the location (left or right) and any pertinent history.

3. The fee for this procedure includes the placement and removal of wires, bands, splints and arch bars.

4. Anesthesia procedures (D9220-D9248) are a separate benefit, when necessary, for the surgical removal of wires, bands, splints or arch bars.

PROCEDURE D7780
FACIAL BONES - COMPLICATED REDUCTION WITH FIXATION AND MULTIPLE SURGICAL APPROACHES

1. Radiographs for payment - submit a radiograph.

2. Operative report for payment - shall include a copy of the operative report, which describes the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, the location (left or right) and any pertinent history.

3. A benefit for the treatment of compound fractures.

4. The fee for this procedure includes the placement and removal of wires, bands, splints and arch bars.

5. Anesthesia procedures (D9220-D9248) are a separate benefit, when necessary, for the surgical removal of wires, bands, splints or arch bars.

PROCEDURE D7810
OPEN REDUCTION OF DISLOCATION

Written documentation or operative report for payment - shall describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, the location (left or right) and any pertinent history.

PROCEDURE D7820
CLOSED REDUCTION OF DISLOCATION

Written documentation or operative report for payment - shall describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, the location (left or right) and any pertinent history.

PROCEDURE D7921
COLLECTION AND APPLICATION OF AUTOLOGOUS BLOOD CONCENTRATE PRODUCT

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D7830
MANIPULATION UNDER ANESTHESIA

1. Written documentation or operative report for payment - shall describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

2. Anesthesia procedures (D9220-D9248) are a separate benefit, when necessary.

PROCEDURE D7840
CONDYLECTOMY

1. Prior authorization is required.

2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit a radiograph.

3. Written documentation for
prior authorization - shall describe the specific conditions to be addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, the location (left or right) and any pertinent history.

PROCEDURE D7850
SURGICAL DISCECTOMY, WITH/ WITHOUT IMPLANT
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit a radiograph.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall describe the specific conditions to be addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, the location (left or right) and any pertinent history.
4. An operative report shall be submitted for payment.

PROCEDURE D7852
DISC REPAIR
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit a radiograph.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall describe the specific conditions to be addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, the location (left or right) and any pertinent history.
4. An operative report shall be submitted for payment.

PROCEDURE D7854
SYNOVECTOMY
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit a radiograph.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall describe the specific conditions to be addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, the location (left or right) and any pertinent history.
4. An operative report shall be submitted for payment.

PROCEDURE D7856
MYOTOMY
Written documentation or operative report for payment - shall describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

PROCEDURE D7858
JOINT RECONSTRUCTION
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit a radiograph.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall describe the specific conditions to be addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, the location (left or right) and any pertinent history.
4. An operative report shall be submitted for payment.

PROCEDURE D7860
ARTHROCENTESIS
Written documentation or operative report for payment - shall describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, the location (left or right) and any pertinent history.

PROCEDURE D7870
NON-ARTHROSCOPIC LYSIS AND LAVAGE
This procedure is included in the fee for other procedures and is not payable separately.
PROCEDURE D7872
ARTHROSCOPY - DIAGNOSIS, WITH OR WITHOUT BIOPSY
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit a radiograph.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall describe the specific conditions to be addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, the location (left or right) and any pertinent history.
4. An operative report shall be submitted for payment.

PROCEDURE D7873
ARTHROSCOPY - SURGICAL: LAVAGE AND LYSIS OF ADHESIONS
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit a radiograph.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall describe the specific conditions to be addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, the location (left or right) and any pertinent history.
4. An operative report shall be submitted for payment.

PROCEDURE D7874
ARTHROSCOPY - SURGICAL: DISC REPOSITIONING AND STABILIZATION
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit a radiograph.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall describe the specific conditions to be addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, the location (left or right) and any pertinent history.
4. An operative report shall be submitted for payment.

PROCEDURE D7875
ARTHROSCOPY - SURGICAL: SYNOVECTOMY
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit a radiograph.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall describe the specific conditions to be addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, the location (left or right) and any pertinent history.
4. An operative report shall be submitted for payment.

PROCEDURE D7876
ARTHROSCOPY - SURGICAL: DISCECTOMY
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit a radiograph.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall describe the specific conditions to be addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, the location (left or right) and any pertinent history.
4. An operative report shall be submitted for payment.

PROCEDURE D7877
ARTHROSCOPY - SURGICAL: DEBRIDEMENT
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit a radiograph.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall describe the specific conditions to be addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, the location (left or right) and any pertinent history.
4. An operative report shall be submitted for payment.

PROCEDURE D7878
OCCLUSAL ORTHOTIC DEVICE, BY REPORT
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit radiographs and/or tomograms, if applicable.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall include the specific TMJ conditions to be addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.
4. A benefit for diagnosed TMJ dysfunction.

PROCEDURE D7899
UNSPECIFIED TMD THERAPY, BY REPORT
1. Prior authorization is required for non-emergency procedures.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit radiographs and/or tomograms, if applicable.
for the type of procedure.

3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall include the specific conditions to be addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

4. Not a benefit for procedures such as acupuncture, acupressure, biofeedback and hypnosis.

PROCEDURE D7910
SUTURE OF RECENT SMALL WOUNDS UP TO 5 CM

1. Written documentation or operative report for payment - shall include the specific conditions addressed by the procedure and the length of the wound.

2. Not a benefit for the closure of surgical incisions.

PROCEDURE D7911
COMPLICATED SUTURE - UP TO 5 CM

1. Written documentation or operative report for payment - shall include the specific conditions addressed by the procedure and the length of the wound.

2. Not a benefit for the closure of surgical incisions.

PROCEDURE D7912
COMPLICATED SUTURE - GREATER THAN 5 CM

1. Written documentation or operative report for payment - shall include the specific conditions addressed by the procedure and the length of the wound.

2. Not a benefit for the closure of surgical incisions.

PROCEDURE D7920
SKIN GRAFT (IDENTIFY DEFECT COVERED, LOCATION AND TYPE OF GRAFT)

1. Written documentation or operative report for payment - shall include the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

2. Not a benefit for periodontal grafting.

PROCEDURE D7921
COLLECTION AND APPLICATION OF AUTOLOGOUS BLOOD CONCENTRATE PRODUCT

This procedure is not a benefit

PROCEDURE D7940
OSTEOPLASTY - FOR ORTHOGNATHIC DEFORMITIES

1. Prior authorization is required.

2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit a radiograph.

3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall include the specific conditions to be addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, any pertinent history and the actual treatment.

4. Requires a quadrant code.

5. An operative report shall be submitted for payment.

PROCEDURE D7941
OSTEOTOMY - MANDIBULAR RAMI WITH BONE GRAFT; INCLUDES OBTAINING THE GRAFT

1. Prior authorization is required.

2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit a radiograph.

3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall include the specific conditions to be addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

4. An operative report shall be submitted for payment.

PROCEDURE D7943
OSTEOTOMY - MANDIBULAR RAMI

1. Prior authorization is required.

2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit a radiograph.

3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall include the specific conditions to be addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

4. Requires a quadrant code.

5. An operative report shall be submitted for payment.
PROCEDURE D7945
OSTEOTOMY – BODY OF MANDIBLE
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit a radiograph.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall include the specific conditions to be addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.
4. An operative report shall be submitted for payment.

PROCEDURE D7946
LEFORT I (MAXILLA – TOTAL)
1. Radiographs for payment - submit a pre-operative radiograph.
2. An operative report shall be submitted for payment.

PROCEDURE D7947
LEFORT I (MAXILLA – SEGMENTED)
1. Radiographs for payment - submit a pre-operative radiograph.
2. An operative report shall be submitted for payment.
3. When reporting a surgically assisted palatal expansion without downfracture, use unspecified oral surgery procedure, by report (D7999).

PROCEDURE D7948
LEFORT II OR LEFORT III (OSTEOPLASTY OF FACIAL BONES FOR MIDFACE HYPOPLASIA OR RETRUSION) - WITHOUT BONE GRAFT
1. Radiographs for payment - submit a pre-operative radiograph.
2. An operative report shall be submitted for payment.

PROCEDURE D7949
LEFORT II OR LEFORT III - WITH BONE GRAFT
1. Radiographs for payment - submit a pre-operative radiograph.
2. An operative report shall be submitted for payment.

PROCEDURE D7950
OSSEOUS, OSTEOPERIOSTEAL, OR CARTILAGE GRAFT OF THE MANDIBLE OR FACIAL BONES - AUTOGENOUS OR NONAUTOGENOUS, BY REPORT
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit a radiograph.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall include the specific conditions to be addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.
4. A benefit only for patients with authorized implant services.
5. An operative report shall be submitted for payment.

PROCEDURE D7951
SINUS AUGMENTATION WITH BONE OR BONE SUBSTITUTE VIA A LATERAL OPEN APPROACH
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit a radiograph.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall include the specific conditions to be addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.
4. A benefit only for patients with authorized implant services.
5. An operative report shall be submitted for payment.

PROCEDURE D7952
SINUS AUGMENTATION WITH BONE OR BONE SUBSTITUTE VIA A VERTICAL APPROACH
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit a radiograph.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall include the specific conditions to be addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.
4. A benefit only for patients with authorized implant services.
5. An operative report shall be submitted for payment.

PROCEDURE D7953
BONE REPLACEMENT GRAFT FOR RIDGE PRESERVATION- PER SITE
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D7955
REPAIR OF MAXILLOFACIAL SOFT AND/OR HARD TISSUE DEFECT
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit a radiograph.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall include the specific conditions to be addressed by the procedure, the
rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, any pertinent history and the proposed treatment.

4. Not a benefit for periodontal grafting.

5. An operative report shall be submitted for payment.

PROCEDURE D7960
FRENULLECTOMY ALSO KNOWN AS FRENECTOMY OR FRENOTOMY - SEPARATE PROCEDURE NOT IDENTICAL TO ANOTHER

1. Photographs for payment - submit a pre-operative photograph.

2. Written documentation for payment - shall include the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and the specific area the treatment was performed.

3. Requires an arch code.

4. A benefit
   a. once per arch per date of service
   b. only when the permanent incisors and cuspids have erupted.

PROCEDURE D7970
EXCISION OF HYPERPLASTIC TISSUE - PER ARCH

1. Photographs for payment - submit a pre-operative photograph.

2. Written documentation for payment - shall include the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and the specific area the treatment was performed.

3. Requires an arch code.

4. A benefit
   a. once per arch per date of service.

5. Not a benefit for drug induced hyperplasia or where removal of tissue requires extensive gingival recontouring.

6. This procedure is included in the fees for other surgical procedures that are performed in the same quadrant on the same date of service.

PROCEDURE D7971
EXCISION OF PERICORONAL GINGIVA

1. Radiographs for payment - submit a pre-operative periapical radiograph.

2. Written documentation or operative report for payment - shall include the area or region the treatment was performed, the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

PROCEDURE D7972
SURGICAL REDUCTION OF FIBROUS TUBEROSITY

1. Photographs for payment - submit a pre-operative photograph.

2. Written documentation for payment - shall include the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and the actual or proposed prosthodontic treatment.

3. Requires a quadrant code.

4. A benefit once per quadrant per date of service.

5. This procedure is included in the fees for other surgical procedures that are performed in the same quadrant on the same date of service.

PROCEDURE D7980
SIALOLITHOTOMY

1. Radiographs for payment - submit a pre-operative radiograph.

2. Written documentation or operative report for payment - shall include the area or region the treatment was performed, the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

PROCEDURE D7981
EXCISION OF SALIVARY GLAND, BY REPORT

Operative report for payment - shall include the area or region the treatment was performed, the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.
PROCEDURE D7982
SIALODOCHOPLASTY
Operative report for payment - shall include the area or region the treatment was performed, the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

PROCEDURE D7983
CLOSURE OF SALIVARY FISTULA
Operative report for payment - shall include the area or region the treatment was performed, the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.

PROCEDURE D7990
EMERGENCY TRACHEOTOMY
Operative report for payment - shall include the specific conditions addressed by the procedure.

PROCEDURE D7991
CORONOIDECTOMY
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit a radiograph.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall include the specific conditions to be addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.
4. Requires an arch code.
5. A benefit:
   a. once per arch per date of service.
   b. for the removal of appliances related to surgical procedures only.

PROCEDURE D7995
SYNTHETIC GRAFT - MANDIBLE OR FACIAL BONES, BY REPORT
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit a radiograph.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall include the specific conditions to be addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.
4. Not a benefit for periodontal grafting.
5. An operative report shall be submitted for payment.

PROCEDURE D7996
IMPLANT - MANDIBLE FOR AUGMENTATION PURPOSES (EXCLUDING ALVEOLAR RIDGE), BY REPORT
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D7997
APPLIANCE REMOVAL (NOT BY DENTIST WHO PLACED APPLIANCE), INCLUDES REMOVAL OF ARCH BAR
1. Radiographs for payment - submit a pre-operative radiograph.
2. Written documentation for payment - shall include the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity and any pertinent history.
3. Requires an arch code.
4. Procedure D7997 shall be used:
   a. for a procedure which is not adequately described by a CDT code, or
   b. for a procedure that has a CDT code that is not a benefit but the patient has an exceptional medical condition to justify the medical necessity. Documentation shall include the medical condition and the specific CDT code associated with the treatment.

PROCEDURE D7998
INTRAORAL PLACEMENT OF A FIXATION DEVICE NOT IN CONJUNCTION WITH A FRACTURE
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D7999
UNSPECIFIED ORAL SURGERY PROCEDURE, BY REPORT
1. Radiographs for payment - submit radiographs if applicable for the type of procedure.
2. Photographs for payment - submit photographs if applicable for the type of procedure.
3. Written documentation or operative report - describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, any pertinent history and the actual treatment.
4. Procedure D7999 shall be used:
   a. for a procedure which is not adequately described by a CDT code, or
   b. for a procedure that has a CDT code that is not a benefit but the patient has an exceptional medical condition to justify the medical necessity. Documentation shall include the medical condition and the specific CDT code associated with the treatment.
This page Intentionally left blank.
Orthodontic General Policies (D8000-D8999)

Orthodontic Procedures (D8080, D8660, D8670 and D8680)

a. Orthodontic procedures shall only be performed by dentists who qualify as orthodontists under the California Code of Regulations, Title 22, Section 51223(c).

b. Orthodontic procedures are benefits for medically necessary handicapping malocclusion, cleft palate and facial growth management cases for patients under the age of 21 and shall be prior authorized.

c. Only those cases with permanent dentition shall be considered for medically necessary handicapping malocclusion, unless the patient is age 13 or older with primary teeth remaining. Cleft palate and craniofacial anomaly cases are a benefit for primary, mixed and permanent dentitions. Craniofacial anomalies are treated using facial growth management.

d. All necessary procedures that may affect orthodontic treatment shall be completed before orthodontic treatment is considered.

e. Orthodontic procedures are a benefit only when the diagnostic casts verify a minimum score of 26 points on the Handicapping Labio-Lingual Deviation (HLD) Index California Modification Score Sheet Form, DC016 (06/09) or one of the six automatic qualifying conditions below exist or when there is written documentation of a craniofacial anomaly from a credentialed specialist on their professional letterhead.

f. The automatic qualifying conditions are:

   i) cleft palate deformity. If the cleft palate is not visible on the diagnostic casts written documentation from a credentialed specialist shall be submitted, on their professional letterhead, with the prior authorization request,

   ii) craniofacial anomaly. Written documentation from a credentialed specialist shall be submitted, on their professional letterhead, with the prior authorization request,

   iii) a deep impinging overbite in which the lower incisors are destroying the soft tissue of the palate,

   iv) a crossbite of individual anterior teeth causing destruction of soft tissue,

   v) an overjet greater than 9 mm or reverse overjet greater than 3.5 mm,

   vi) a severe traumatic deviation (such as loss of a premaxilla segment by burns, accident or osteomyelitis or other gross pathology). Written documentation of the trauma or pathology shall be submitted with the prior authorization request.

g. When a patient transfers from one orthodontist to another orthodontist, a new TAR for prior authorization shall be submitted:

   i) when the patient has already qualified under the Medi-Cal Dental Program and has been receiving treatment, the balance of the originally authorized treatment shall be authorized to the new orthodontist to complete the case. Diagnostic casts, Handicapping Labio-Lingual Deviation (HLD) Index California Modification Score Sheet Form, DC016 (06/09), and photographs are not required for a transfer case that has already been approved, or

   ii) when a patient has been receiving orthodontic treatment that has not been previously approved by the Medi-Cal Dental Program, pre-treatment diagnostic casts and current photographs are required. If pre-treatment diagnostic casts are not available then current diagnostic casts shall be submitted. Prior authorization for the balance of the orthodontic treatment shall be allowed or denied based on the Medi-Cal Dental Program’s evaluation of the diagnostic casts and photographs.
Orthodontic General Policies (D8000-D8999)

h. When additional periodic orthodontic treatment visit(s) (D8670) are necessary beyond the maximum allowed to complete the case, prior authorization is required. Current photographs are required to justify the medical necessity.

i. If the patient’s orthodontic treatment extends beyond the month of their 21st birthday or they become ineligible during treatment, then it is the patient’s responsibility to pay for their continued treatment.

j. If the patient’s orthodontic treatment is interrupted and orthodontic bands are prematurely removed, then the patient no longer qualifies for continued orthodontic treatment.

k. If the patient’s orthodontic bands have to be temporarily removed and then replaced due to a medical necessity, a claim for comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition (D8080) for rebanding shall be submitted along with a letter from the treating physician or radiologist, on their professional letterhead, stating the reason why the bands needed to be temporarily removed.
PROCEDURE D8010
LIMITED ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT OF THE PRIMARY DENTITION

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D8020
LIMITED ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT OF THE TRANSITIONAL DENTITION

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D8030
LIMITED ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT OF THE ADOLESCENT DENTITION

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D8040
LIMITED ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT OF THE ADULT DENTITION

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D8050
INTERCEPTIVE ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT OF THE PRIMARY DENTITION

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D8060
INTERCEPTIVE ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT OF THE TRANSITIONAL DENTITION

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D8070
COMPREHENSIVE ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT OF THE TRANSITIONAL DENTITION

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D8080
COMPREHENSIVE ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT OF THE ADOLESCENT DENTITION

1. Prior authorization is required. The following shall be submitted together for prior authorization:
   a. comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition (D8080), and
   b. periodic orthodontic treatment visit(s) (D8670), and
   c. orthodontic retention (D8680), and
   d. the diagnostic casts (D0470), and
   e. a completed Handicapping Labio-Lingual Deviation (HLD) Index California Modification Score Sheet Form, DC016 (06/09).

2. No treatment will be authorized and no payment will be allowed after the month of the patient’s 21st birthday.

3. Written documentation for prior authorization for cleft palate and facial growth management cases shall be submitted:
   a. cleft palate cases require documentation from a credentialed specialist, on their professional letterhead, if the cleft palate is not visible on the diagnostic casts, or
   b. facial growth management cases require documentation from a credentialed specialist, on their professional letterhead, of the craniofacial anomaly.

4. A benefit:
   a. for handicapping malocclusion, cleft palate and facial growth management cases.
   b. for patients under the age of 21.
   c. for permanent dentition (unless the patient is age 13 or older with primary teeth still present or has a cleft palate or craniofacial anomaly).
   d. once per patient per phase of treatment.

5. All appliances (such as bands, arch wires, headgear and palatal expanders) are included in the fee for this procedure. No additional charge to the patient is permitted.

6. This procedure includes the replacement, repair and removal of brackets, bands and arch wires by the original provider.

PROCEDURE D8090
COMPREHENSIVE ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT OF THE ADULT DENTITION

This procedure is not a benefit.
PROCEDURE D8210
REMOVABLE APPLIANCE THERAPY
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit current periapical radiographs of the maxillary anterior teeth.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall justify the medical necessity for the appliance and the presence of a harmful oral habit such as thumb sucking and/or tongue thrusting.
4. A benefit:
   a. for patients ages 6 through 12.
   b. once per patient.
5. Not a benefit:
   a. for orthodontic appliances, tooth guidance appliances, minor tooth movement, or activating wires.
   b. for space maintainers in the upper or lower anterior region.
6. This procedure includes all adjustments to the appliance.

PROCEDURE D8220
FIXED APPLIANCE THERAPY
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization - submit current periapical radiographs of the maxillary anterior teeth.
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall justify the medical necessity for the appliance and the presence of a harmful oral habit such as thumb sucking and/or tongue thrusting.
4. A benefit:
   a. for patients ages 6 through 12.
   b. once per patient.
5. Not a benefit:
   a. for orthodontic appliances, tooth guidance appliances, minor tooth movement, or activating wires.
   b. for space maintainers in the upper or lower anterior region.
6. This procedure includes all adjustments to the appliance.

PROCEDURE D8660
PRE-ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT VISIT
1. This procedure is for the observation of the patient’s oral and/or facial growth for craniofacial anomalies prior to starting orthodontic treatment for facial growth management cases.
2. Prior authorization is required. The following shall be submitted together for authorization:
   a. comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition (D8080), and
   b. pre-orthodontic treatment visit(s) (D8660) indicating the quantity of treatment visits required up to a maximum of six during the patient’s lifetime, and
   c. periodic orthodontic treatment visit(s) (D8670), and
   d. orthodontic retention (D8680), and
   e. a completed Handicapping Labio-Lingual Deviation (HLD) Index California Modification Score Sheet Form, DC016 (06/09).
3. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall include a letter from a credentialed specialist, on their professional letterhead, confirming a craniofacial anomaly.
4. A benefit:
   a. prior to comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition (D8080) for the initial treatment phase for facial growth management cases regardless of how many dentition phases are required.
   b. once every three months.
   c. for patients under the age of 21.
   d. for a maximum of six.

PROCEDURE D8670
PERIODIC ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT VISIT (AS PART OF CONTRACT)
1. Prior authorization is required. Refer to Orthodontic General Policies for specific authorization requirements.
2. The start of payments for this procedure shall be the next calendar month following the date of service for comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition (D8080).
3. A benefit:
   a. for patients under the age of 21.
   b. for permanent dentition (unless the patient is age 13 or older with primary teeth still present or has a cleft palate or craniofacial anomaly).
   c. once per calendar quarter.

4. The maximum quantity of monthly treatment visits for the following phases are:
   a. Malocclusion- up to a maximum of 8 quarterly visits. (4 additional quarterly visits shall be authorized when documentation and photographs justify the medical necessity), or
   b. Cleft Palate:
      i) Primary dentition- up to a maximum of 4 quarterly visits. (2 additional quarterly visits shall be authorized when documentation and photographs justify the medical necessity).
      ii) Mixed dentition- up to a maximum of 5 quarterly visits. (3 additional quarterly visits shall be authorized when documentation and photographs justify the medical necessity).
      iii) Permanent dentition- up to a maximum of 10 quarterly visits. (5 additional quarterly visits shall be authorized when documentation and photographs justify the medical necessity).
   c. Facial Growth Management:
      i) Primary dentition- up to a maximum of 4 quarterly visits. (2 additional quarterly visits shall be authorized when documentation and photographs justify the medical necessity).
      ii) Mixed dentition- up to a maximum of 5 quarterly visits. (3 additional quarterly visits shall be authorized when documentation and photographs justify the medical necessity).
      iii) Permanent dentition- up to a maximum of 8 quarterly visits. (4 additional quarterly visits shall be authorized when documentation and photographs justify the medical necessity).

PROCEDURE D8680 ORTHODONTIC RETENTION (REMOVAL OF APPLIANCES, CONSTRUCTION AND PLACEMENT OF RETAINER(S))

1. Prior authorization is required. Refer to Orthodontic General Policies for specific authorization requirements.
2. This procedure shall be paid only following the completion of periodic orthodontic treatment visit(s) (D8670) which is considered to be the active phase of orthodontic treatment.
3. Requires an arch code.
4. A benefit:
   a. for patients under the age of 21.
   b. for permanent dentition (unless the patient is age 13 or older with primary teeth still present or has a cleft palate or craniofacial anomaly).
   c. once per arch for each authorized phase of orthodontic treatment.
5. Not a benefit until the active phase of orthodontic treatment (D8670) is completed. If fewer than the authorized number of periodic orthodontic treatment visit(s) (D8670) are necessary because the active phase of treatment has been completed early, then this shall be documented on the claim for orthodontic retention (D8680).
6. The removal of appliances,
construction and placement of retainers, all observations and necessary adjustments are included in the fee for this procedure.

PROCEDURE D8690
ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT
(ALTERNATIVE BILLING TO A CONTRACT FEE)

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D8691
REPAIR OF ORTHODONTIC APPLIANCE

1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Written documentation for payment - indicate the type of orthodontic appliance and a description of the repair.
3. Requires an arch code.
4. A benefit:
   a. for patients under the age of 21.
   b. once per appliance.
5. Not a benefit to the original provider for the replacement and/or repair of brackets, bands, or arch wires.

PROCEDURE D8692
REPLACEMENT OF LOST OR BROKEN RETAINER

1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Written documentation for payment - indicate how the retainer was lost or why it is no longer serviceable.
3. Requires an arch code.
4. A benefit:
   a. for patients under the age of 21.
   b. once per arch.
   c. only within 24 months following the date of service of orthodontic retention (D8680).
5. This procedure is only payable when orthodontic retention (D8680) has been previously paid by the program.

PROCEDURE D8693
REBONDING OR RECEMENTING: AND/OR REPAIR, AS REQUIRED, OF FIXED RETAINERS

1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.
2. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
3. Requires an arch code.
4. A benefit:
   a. for patients under the age of 21.
   b. once per provider.
5. Additional requests beyond the stated frequency limitations shall be considered for payment when the medical necessity is documented and identifies an unusual condition (such as displacement due to a sticky food item).

PROCEDURE D8999
UNSPECIFIED ORTHODONTIC PROCEDURE, BY REPORT

1. Prior authorization is required for non-emergency procedures.
2. Radiographs for prior authorization or payment submit radiographs if applicable for the type of procedure.
3. Photographs for prior authorization or payment submit photographs if applicable for the type of procedure.
4. Written documentation for prior authorization or payment - describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, any pertinent history and the proposed or actual treatment.
5. A benefit for patients under the age of 21.
6. Not a benefit to the original provider for the adjustment, repair, replacement or removal of brackets, bands or arch wires.
7. Procedure D8999 shall be used:
   a. for a procedure which is not adequately described by a CDT code, or
   b. for a procedure that has a CDT code that is not a benefit but the patient has an exceptional medical condition to justify the medical necessity. Documentation shall include the medical condition and the specific CDT code associated with the treatment.
Anesthesia (D9210-D9248)

a) General anesthesia (D9220 and D9221) is defined as a controlled state of unconsciousness, accompanied by a partial or complete loss of protective reflexes, including the loss of the ability to independently maintain an airway and respond purposefully to physical stimulation or verbal command, produced by a pharmacologic or non-pharmacologic method or combination thereof.

b) Intravenous sedation/analgesia (D9241 and D9242) is a medically controlled state of depressed consciousness while maintaining the patient’s airway, protective reflexes and the ability to respond to stimulation or verbal commands. It includes intravenous (IV) administration of sedative and/or analgesic agent(s) and appropriate monitoring.

c) Non-intravenous conscious sedation (D9248) is a medically controlled state of depressed consciousness while maintaining the patient’s airway, protective reflexes and the ability to respond to stimulation or verbal commands. It includes administration of sedative and/or analgesic agent(s) by a route other than IV (oral, patch, intramuscular or subcutaneous) and appropriate monitoring.

d) Deep sedation/general anesthesia (D9220 and D9221) and intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia (D9241 and D9242) shall be considered for payment when it is documented why local anesthesia is contraindicated. Such contraindications shall include the following:
   i) a severe mental or physical handicap,
   ii) extensive surgical procedures,
   iii) an uncooperative child,
   iv) an acute infection at an injection site,
   v) a failure of a local anesthetic to control pain.

e) The administration of deep sedation/general anesthesia (D9220 and D9221), nitrous oxide (D9230), intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia (D9241 and D9242) and therapeutic parenteral drug (D9610) is a benefit in conjunction with payable associated procedures. Prior authorization or payment shall be denied if all associated procedures by the same provider are denied.

f) Only one anesthesia procedure is payable per date of service regardless of the methods of administration or drugs used. When one or more anesthesia procedures are performed only the most profound procedure will be allowed. The following anesthesia procedures are listed in order from most profound to least profound:
   i) Procedure D9220/D9221 (Deep Sedation/General Anesthesia),
   ii) Procedure D9241/D9242 (Intravenous Conscious Sedation/Analgesia),
   iii) Procedure D9248 (Non-Intravenous Conscious Sedation),
   iv) Procedure D9230 (Inhalation Of Nitrous Oxide/Analgesia, Anxiolysis).

g) Providers who administer general anesthesia (D9220 and D9221) and/or intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia (D9241 and D9242) shall have valid anesthesia permits with the California Dental Board.

h) The cost of analgesic and anesthetic agents and supplies are included in the fee for the analgesic/ anesthetic procedure.

i) Anesthesia time for general anesthesia and intravenous conscious sedation is defined as the period between the beginning of the administration of the anesthetic agent and the time that the anesthetist is no longer in personal attendance.
j) Sedation is a benefit in conjunction with the surgical removal of wires, bands, splints and arch bars.
PROCEDURE D9110
PALLIATIVE (EMERGENCY) TREATMENT OF DENTAL PAIN - MINOR

1. This procedure cannot be prior authorized.

2. Written documentation for payment - shall include the tooth/area, condition and specific treatment performed.

3. A benefit once per date of service per provider regardless of the number of teeth and/or areas treated.

4. Not a benefit when any other treatment is performed on the same date of service, except when radiographs/photographs are needed of the affected area to diagnose and document the emergency condition.

PROCEDURE D9120
FIXED PARTIAL DENTURE SECTIONING

1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.

2. Radiographs for payment - submit pre-operative radiographs.

3. Requires a tooth code for the retained tooth.

4. A benefit when at least one of the abutment teeth is to be retained.

PROCEDURE D9211
REGIONAL BLOCK ANESTHESIA

This procedure is included in the fee for other procedures and is not payable separately.

PROCEDURE D9212
TRIGEMINAL DIVISION BLOCK ANESTHESIA

This procedure is included in the fee for other procedures and is not payable separately.

PROCEDURE D9215
LOCAL ANESTHESIA IN CONJUNCTION WITH OPERATIVE OR SURGICAL PROCEDURES

This procedure is included in the fee for other procedures and is not payable separately.

PROCEDURE D9220
DEEP SEDATION/GENERAL ANESTHESIA - FIRST 30 MINUTES

1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.

2. Written documentation for payment - shall justify the medical necessity based on a mental or physical limitation or contraindication to a local anesthetic agent. The anesthetic induction agent shall also be documented.

3. An anesthesia record that indicates the anesthetic agent(s) and the anesthesia time shall be submitted for payment.

4. Not a benefit:
   a. on the same date of service as analgesia, anxiolysis, inhalation of nitrous oxide (D9230), intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia (D9241 and D9242) or non-intravenous conscious sedation (D9248).
   b. when all associated procedures on the same date of service by the same provider are denied.

PROCEDURE D9221
DEEP SEDATION/GENERAL ANESTHESIA - EACH ADDITIONAL 15 MINUTES

1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.

2. Written documentation for payment - shall justify the medical necessity based on a mental or physical
limitation or contraindication to a local anesthetic agent. The anesthetic induction agent shall also be documented.

3. An anesthesia record that indicates the anesthetic agent(s) and the anesthesia time shall be submitted for payment.

4. The quantity, in 15-minute increments, that was necessary to complete the treatment shall be indicated on the claim.

4. Not a benefit:
   a. on the same date of service as deep sedation/general anesthesia (D9220 and D9221), intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia (D9241 and D9242) or non-intravenous conscious sedation (D9248).
   b. when all associated procedures on the same date of service by the same provider are denied.

PROCEDURE D9230
INHALATION OF NITROUS OXIDE/ANXIOLYSIS, ANALGESIA

1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.

2. Written documentation for payment – shall indicate the physical, behavioral, developmental or emotional condition that prohibits the patient from responding to the provider’s attempts to perform treatment.

3. A benefit:
   a. for uncooperative patients under the age of 13, or
   b. for patients age 13 or older when documentation specifically identifies the physical, behavioral, developmental or emotional condition that prohibits the patient from responding to the provider’s attempts to perform treatment.

5. Not a benefit:
   a. on the same date of service as deep sedation/general anesthesia (D9220 and D9221), analgesia, anxiolysis, inhalation of nitrous oxide (D9230) or non-intravenous conscious sedation (D9248).
   b. when all associated procedures on the same date of service by the same provider are denied.

PROCEDURE D9242
INTRAVENOUS CONSCIOUS SEDATION/ANALGESIA - EACH ADDITIONAL 15 MINUTES

1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.

2. Written documentation for payment – shall justify the medical necessity based on a mental or physical limitation or contraindication to a local anesthetic agent.

3. An anesthesia record that indicates the anesthetic agent(s) and the anesthesia time shall be submitted for payment.

4. The quantity, in 15-minute increments, that was necessary to complete the treatment shall be indicated on the claim.

5. Not a benefit:
   a. on the same date of service as deep sedation/general anesthesia (D9220 and D9221), analgesia, anxiolysis, inhalation of nitrous oxide (D9230) or non-intravenous conscious sedation (D9248).
   b. when all associated procedures on the same date of service by the same provider are denied.
PROCEDURE D9248
NON-INTRAVENOUS CONSCIOUS SEDATION

1. This procedure does not require prior authorization.

2. Written documentation for payment for patients of all ages shall indicate the specific anesthetic agent administered and the method of administration.

3. Written documentation for payment for patients age 13 or older shall indicate the physical, behavioral, developmental or emotional condition that prohibits the patient from responding to the provider’s attempts to perform treatment.

4. A benefit:
   a. for uncooperative patients under the age of 13, or
   b. for patients age 13 or older when documentation specifically identifies the physical, behavioral, developmental or emotional condition that prohibits the patient from responding to the provider’s attempts to perform treatment.
   c. for oral, patch, intramuscular or subcutaneous routes of administration.
   d. once per date of service.

5. Not a benefit:
   a. on the same date of service as deep sedation/general anesthesia (D9220 and D9221), analgesia, anxiolysis, inhalation of nitrous oxide (D9230) or intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia (D9241 and D9242).
   b. when all associated procedures on the same date of service by the same provider are denied.

PROCEDURE D9310
CONSULTATION - (DIAGNOSTIC SERVICE PROVIDED BY DENTIST OR PHYSICIAN OTHER THAN REQUESTING DENTIST OR PHYSICIAN)

This procedure shall only be billed as diagnostic procedures D0120, D0140, D0150, or D0160.

PROCEDURE D9410
HOUSE/EXTENDED CARE FACILITY CALL

1. Written documentation for payment – shall include the name, phone number, and address of the facility.

2. A benefit:
   a. once per patient per date of service.
   b. only in conjunction with procedures that are payable.

3. When this procedure is submitted for payment without associated procedures, the medical necessity for the visit shall be documented and justified.

PROCEDURE D9420
HOSPITAL OR AMBULATORY SURGICAL CENTER CALL

1. The operative report for payment – shall include the total time in the operating room or ambulatory surgical center.

2. A benefit for each hour or fraction thereof as documented on the operative report.

3. Not a benefit:
   a. for an assistant surgeon.
   b. for time spent compiling the patient history, writing reports or for post-operative or follow up visits.

PROCEDURE D9430
OFFICE VISIT FOR OBSERVATION (DURING REGULARLY SCHEDULED HOURS) - NO OTHER SERVICES PERFORMED

1. This procedure cannot be prior authorized.

2. Written documentation for payment – shall include the tooth/area, the chief complaint and the non-clinical treatment taken.

3. A benefit once per date of service per provider.

4. Not a benefit:
   a. when procedures other than necessary...
radiographs and/or photographs are provided on the same date of service.

b. for visits to patients residing in a house/extended care facility.

PROCEDURE D9440
OFFICE VISIT - AFTER REGULARLY SCHEDULED HOURS

1. This procedure cannot be prior authorized.

2. Written documentation for payment - shall include justification of the emergency (chief complaint) and be specific to an area or tooth. The time and day of the week shall also be documented.

3. A benefit
   a. once per date of service per provider.
   b. only with treatment that is a benefit.

4. This procedure is to compensate providers for travel time back to the office for emergencies outside of regular office hours.

PROCEDURE D9450
CASE PRESENTATION, DETAILED AND EXTENSIVE TREATMENT PLANNING

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D9610
THERAPEUTIC PARENTERAL DRUG, SINGLE ADMINISTRATION

1. Written documentation for payment - shall include the specific drug name and classification.

2. A benefit for up to a maximum of four injections per date of service.

3. Not a benefit:
   a. for the administration of an analgesic or sedative when used in conjunction with deep sedation/general anesthesia (D9220 and D9221), analgesia, anxiolysis, inhalation of nitrous oxide (D9230), intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia (D9241 and D9242) or non-intravenous conscious sedation (D9248).
   b. when all associated procedures on the same date of service by the same provider are denied.

PROCEDURE D9612
THERAPEUTIC PARENTERAL DRUG, TWO OR MORE ADMINISTRATIONS, DIFFERENT MEDICATIONS

This procedure can only be billed as therapeutic parenteral drug, single administration (D9610).

PROCEDURE D9630
OTHER DRUGS AND/OR MEDICAMENTS, BY REPORT

This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D9910
APPLICATION OF DESSENSITIZING MEDICAMENT

1. This procedure cannot be prior authorized.

2. Written documentation for payment - shall include the tooth, condition and specific treatment performed.

3. Requires a tooth code.

4. A benefit:
   a. once per date of service per provider.
   b. for the treatment of a dry socket or excessive bleeding within 30 days of the date of service of an extraction.
   c. for the removal of bony fragments within 30 days of the date of service of an extraction.
5. Not a benefit:
   a. for the removal of bony fragments on the same date of service as an extraction.
   b. for routine post-operative visits.

PROCEDURE D9940
OCCLUSAL GUARD, BY REPORT
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D9941
FABRICATION OF ATHLETIC MOUTHGUARD
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D9942
REPAIR AND/OR RELINE OF OCCLUSAL GUARD
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D9950
OCCLUSION ANALYSIS - MOUNTED CASE
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Written documentation for prior authorization - shall describe the specific symptoms with a detailed history and diagnosis.
3. 3A benefit:
   a. once in a 12-month period.
   b. for patients age 13 or older.
   c. for diagnosed TMJ dysfunction only.
   d. for permanent dentition.
4. Not a benefit for bruxism only.
5. The fee for this procedure includes face bow, interocclusal record tracings, diagnostic wax up and diagnostic casts.

PROCEDURE D9951
PROCEDURE OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT - LIMITED
1. Submission of radiographs, photographs or written documentation demonstrating medical necessity is not required for payment.
2. Requires a quadrant code.
3. A benefit:
   a. once in a 12-month period per quadrant per provider.
   b. for patients age 13 or older.
   c. for natural teeth only.
4. Not a benefit within 30 days following definitive restorative, endodontic, removable and fixed prosthodontic treatment in the same or opposing quadrant.

PROCEDURE D9952
OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT - COMPLETE
1. Prior authorization is required.
2. Written documentation for prior authorization - submit interocclusal record tracings that demonstrate the medical necessity to eliminate destructive occlusal forces.
3. A benefit:
   a. once in a 12-month period following occlusion analysis-mounted case (D9950).
   b. for patients age 13 or older.
   c. for diagnosed TMJ dysfunction only.
   d. for permanent dentition.

PROCEDURE D9953
ODONTOPLASTY 1 - 2 TEETH; INCLUDES REMOVAL OF ENAMEL PROJECTIONS
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D9954
EXTERNAL BLEACHING - PER ARCH - PERFORMED IN OFFICE
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D9955
INTERNAL BLEACHING - PER TOOTH
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D9956
EXTERNAL BLEACHING FOR HOME APPLICATION, PER ARCH; INCLUDES MATERIALS AND FABRICATION OF CUSTOM TRAYS
This procedure is not a benefit.

PROCEDURE D9957
UNSPECIFIED ADJUNCTIVE PROCEDURE, BY REPORT
1. Prior authorization is required for non-emergency procedures.
Adjunctive Service Procedures (D9000-D9999)

2. Radiographs for prior authorization or payment - submit radiographs if applicable for the type of procedure.

3. Photographs for prior authorization or payment - submit photographs if applicable for the type of procedure.

4. Written documentation for prior authorization or payment - shall include a full description of the proposed or actual treatment and the medical necessity.

5. Procedure D9999 shall be used:
   a. for a procedure which is not adequately described by a CDT code, or
   b. for a procedure that has a CDT code that is not a benefit but the patient has an exceptional medical condition to justify the medical necessity. Documentation shall include the medical condition and the specific CDT code associated with the treatment.
Denti-Cal Schedule of Maximum Allowances

1. Fees payable to providers by Denti-Cal for covered services shall be the LESSER of:
   a. provider’s billed amount
   b. the maximum allowance set forth in the schedule below

2. Refer to your Medi-Cal Dental Program Provider Handbook for specific procedure instructions and program limitations.

*Benefit:* Dental or medical health care services covered by the Medi-Cal program

*Not a Benefit:* Dental or medical health care services not covered by the Medi-Cal program

*Global:* Treatment performed in conjunction with another procedure which is not payable separately

*By Report:* Payment amount determined from submitted documentation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CDT Codes</th>
<th>Procedure Code Description</th>
<th>Maximum $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D0120</td>
<td>Periodic oral evaluation - established patient</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0140</td>
<td>Limited oral evaluation - problem focused</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0145</td>
<td>Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0150</td>
<td>Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0160</td>
<td>Detailed and extensive oral evaluation - problem focused, by report</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0170</td>
<td>Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit)</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0180</td>
<td>Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0190</td>
<td>Screening of a patient</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0191</td>
<td>Assessment of a patient</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0210</td>
<td>Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0220</td>
<td>Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0230</td>
<td>Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0240</td>
<td>Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0250</td>
<td>Extraoral - first radiographic image</td>
<td>$22.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0260</td>
<td>Extraoral - each additional radiographic image</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0270</td>
<td>Bitewing - single radiographic image</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0272</td>
<td>Bitewings - two radiographic images</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0273</td>
<td>Bitewings - three radiographic images</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0274</td>
<td>Bitewings - four radiographic images</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0277</td>
<td>Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0290</td>
<td>Posterior - anterior or lateral skull and facia bone survey radiographic image</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0310</td>
<td>Sialography</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDT Codes</td>
<td>Procedure Code Description</td>
<td>Maximum $$$ Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0320</td>
<td>Temporomandibular joint arthrogram, including injection</td>
<td>$76.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0321</td>
<td>Other temporomandibular joint radiographic images, by report</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0322</td>
<td>Tomographic survey</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0330</td>
<td>Panoramic radiographic image</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0340</td>
<td>Cephalometric radiographic image</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0350</td>
<td>Oral/Facial photographic images</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0363</td>
<td>Cone beam - three dimensional image reconstruction using existing data, includes multiple images</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0364</td>
<td>Cone beam CT capture and interpretation with limited field of view - less than one whole jaw</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0365</td>
<td>Cone beam CT capture and interpretation with limited field of view of one full dental arch - mandible</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0366</td>
<td>Cone beam CT capture and interpretation with field of view of one full dental arch - maxilla, with or without cranium</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0367</td>
<td>Cone beam CT capture and interpretation with field of view of both jaws with or without cranium</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0368</td>
<td>Cone beam CT capture and interpretation for tmj series including two or more exposures</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0369</td>
<td>Maxillofacial MRI capture and interpretation</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0370</td>
<td>Maxillofacial ultrasound capture and interpretation</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0371</td>
<td>Sialoendoscopy capture and interpretation</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0380</td>
<td>Cone beam CT image capture with limited field of view - less than one whole jaw</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0381</td>
<td>Cone beam CT image capture with field of view of one full dental arch - mandible</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0382</td>
<td>Cone beam CT image capture with field of view of one full dental arch - maxilla with or without cranium</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0383</td>
<td>Cone beam CT image capture with field of view of both jaws, with or without cranium</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0384</td>
<td>Cone beam CT image capture for TMJ series including two or more exposures</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0385</td>
<td>Maxillofacial MRI image capture</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0386</td>
<td>Maxillofacial ultrasound image capture</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0391</td>
<td>Interpretation of diagnostic image by a practitioner not associated with capture of the image, including report</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0415</td>
<td>Collection of microorganisms for culture and sensitivity</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0416</td>
<td>Viral Culture</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0417</td>
<td>Collection and preparation of saliva sample for laboratory diagnostic testing</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0418</td>
<td>Analysis of saliva sample</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0421</td>
<td>Genetic test for susceptibility to oral diseases</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0425</td>
<td>Caries susceptibility tests</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDT Codes</td>
<td>Procedure Code Description</td>
<td>Maximum Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0431</td>
<td>Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0460</td>
<td>Pulp vitality tests</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0470</td>
<td>Diagnostic casts</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0472</td>
<td>Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0473</td>
<td>Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0474</td>
<td>Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0475</td>
<td>Decalcification procedure</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0476</td>
<td>Special stains for microorganisms</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0477</td>
<td>Special stains not for microorganisms</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0478</td>
<td>Immunohistochemical stains</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0479</td>
<td>Tissue in-situ hybridization, including interpretation</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0480</td>
<td>Accession of exfoliative cytologic smears, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0481</td>
<td>Electron microscopy</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0482</td>
<td>Direct immunofluorescence</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0483</td>
<td>Indirect immunofluorescence</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0484</td>
<td>Consultation on slides prepared elsewhere</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0485</td>
<td>Consultation, including preparation of slides from biopsy material supplied by referring source</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0486</td>
<td>Accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0502</td>
<td>Other oral pathology procedures, by report</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0999</td>
<td>Unspecified diagnostic procedure, by report</td>
<td>$46.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Preventive**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CDT Codes</th>
<th>Procedure Code Description</th>
<th>Maximum Allowance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D1110</td>
<td>Prophylaxis - adult</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1120</td>
<td>Prophylaxis - child</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1206</td>
<td>Topical application of fluoride varnish - child 0 to 5</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1206</td>
<td>Topical application of fluoride varnish - child 6 to 20</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1206</td>
<td>Topical application of fluoride varnish - adult 21 and over</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1208</td>
<td>Topical application of fluoride - child 0-5</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1208</td>
<td>Topical application of fluoride - child 6-20</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1208</td>
<td>Topical application of fluoride - adult</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1310</td>
<td>Nutritional counseling for control of dental disease</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1320</td>
<td>Tobacco counseling for the control and prevention of oral disease</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDT Codes</td>
<td>Procedure Code Description</td>
<td>Maximum Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1330</td>
<td>Oral hygiene instructions</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1351</td>
<td>Sealant - per tooth</td>
<td>$22.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1352</td>
<td>Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient - permanent tooth</td>
<td>$22.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1510</td>
<td>Space maintainer-fixed - unilateral</td>
<td>$120.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1515</td>
<td>Space maintainer-fixed - bilateral</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1520</td>
<td>Space maintainer-removable - unilateral</td>
<td>$230.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1525</td>
<td>Space maintainer-removable - bilateral</td>
<td>$230.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1550</td>
<td>Re-cementation of space maintainer</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1555</td>
<td>Removal of fixed space maintainer</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Restorative</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2140</td>
<td>Amalgam – one surface, primary or permanent</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2150</td>
<td>Amalgam – two surfaces, primary or permanent</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2160</td>
<td>Amalgam – three surfaces, primary or permanent</td>
<td>$57.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2161</td>
<td>Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2330</td>
<td>Resin-based composite – one surface, anterior</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2331</td>
<td>Resin-based composite – two surfaces, anterior</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2332</td>
<td>Resin-based composite – three surfaces, anterior</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2335</td>
<td>Resin-based composite – four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior)</td>
<td>$85.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2390</td>
<td>Resin-based composite crown, anterior</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2391</td>
<td>Resin-based composite – one surface, posterior</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2392</td>
<td>Resin-based composite – two surfaces, posterior</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2393</td>
<td>Resin-based composite – three surfaces, posterior</td>
<td>$57.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2394</td>
<td>Resin-based composite – four or more surfaces, posterior</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2410</td>
<td>Gold foil – one surface</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2420</td>
<td>Gold foil – two surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2430</td>
<td>Gold foil – three surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2510</td>
<td>Inlay - metallic - one surface</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2520</td>
<td>Inlay - metallic - two surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2530</td>
<td>Inlay - metallic - three surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2542</td>
<td>Onlay - metallic - two surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2543</td>
<td>Onlay - metallic - three surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2544</td>
<td>Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2610</td>
<td>Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2620</td>
<td>Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2630</td>
<td>Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2642</td>
<td>Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDT Codes</td>
<td>Procedure Code Description</td>
<td>Maximum Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2643</td>
<td>Onlay – porcelain/ceramic – three surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2644</td>
<td>Onlay – porcelain/ceramic – four or more surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2650</td>
<td>Inlay - resin-based composite – one surface</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2651</td>
<td>Inlay - resin-based composite – two surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2652</td>
<td>Inlay - resin-based composite – three or more surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2662</td>
<td>Onlay - resin-based composite – two surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2663</td>
<td>Onlay - resin-based composite – three surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2664</td>
<td>Onlay - resin-based composite – four or more surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2710</td>
<td>Crown - resin - based composite (indirect)</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2712</td>
<td>Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect)</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2720</td>
<td>Crown - resin with high noble metal</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2721</td>
<td>Crown - resin with predominantly base metal</td>
<td>$220.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2722</td>
<td>Crown - resin with noble metal</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2740</td>
<td>Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate</td>
<td>$340.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2750</td>
<td>Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2751</td>
<td>Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal</td>
<td>$340.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2752</td>
<td>Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2780</td>
<td>Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2781</td>
<td>Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal</td>
<td>$340.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2782</td>
<td>Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2783</td>
<td>Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic</td>
<td>$340.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2790</td>
<td>Crown - full cast high noble metal</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2791</td>
<td>Crown - full cast predominantly base metal</td>
<td>$340.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2792</td>
<td>Crown - full cast noble metal</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2794</td>
<td>Crown - titanium</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2799</td>
<td>Provisional crown - further treatment or completion of diagnosis necessary prior to final impression</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2910</td>
<td>Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2915</td>
<td>Recement cast or prefabricated post and core</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2920</td>
<td>Recement crown</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2929</td>
<td>Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic crown - primary tooth</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2930</td>
<td>Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2931</td>
<td>Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth</td>
<td>$90.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2932</td>
<td>Prefabricated resin crown</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2933</td>
<td>Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2934</td>
<td>Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2940</td>
<td>Protective restoration</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2950</td>
<td>Core buildup, including any pins</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDT Codes</td>
<td>Procedure Code Description</td>
<td>Maximum Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2951</td>
<td>Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2952</td>
<td>Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2953</td>
<td>Each additional indirectly fabricated post - same tooth</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2954</td>
<td>Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2955</td>
<td>Post removal</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2957</td>
<td>Each additional prefabricated post - same tooth</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2960</td>
<td>Labial veneer (resin laminate) - chairside</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2961</td>
<td>Labial veneer (resin laminate) - laboratory</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2962</td>
<td>Labial veneer (porcelain laminate) - laboratory</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2970</td>
<td>Temporary crown (fractured tooth)</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2971</td>
<td>Additional procedures to construct new crown under existing partial denture framework</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2975</td>
<td>Coping</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2980</td>
<td>Crown repair, necessitated by restorative material failure</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2981</td>
<td>Inlay repair necessitated by restorative material failure</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2982</td>
<td>Onlay repair necessitated by restorative material failure</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2983</td>
<td>Veneer repair necessitated by restorative material failure</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2990</td>
<td>Resin infiltration of incipient smooth surface lesions</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2999</td>
<td>Unspecified restorative procedure, by report</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Endodontics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CDT Codes</th>
<th>Procedure Code Description</th>
<th>Maximum Allowance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D3110</td>
<td>Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration)</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3120</td>
<td>Pulp cap - indirect (excluding final restoration)</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3220</td>
<td>Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction application of medicament</td>
<td>$71.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3221</td>
<td>Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3222</td>
<td>Partial pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development</td>
<td>$71.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3230</td>
<td>Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration)</td>
<td>$71.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3240</td>
<td>Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration)</td>
<td>$71.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3310</td>
<td>Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth (excluding final restoration)</td>
<td>$216.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3320</td>
<td>Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth (excluding final restoration)</td>
<td>$261.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3330</td>
<td>Endodontic therapy, molar tooth (excluding final restoration)</td>
<td>$331.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3331</td>
<td>Treatment of root canal obstruction; non-surgical access</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3332</td>
<td>Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3333</td>
<td>Internal root repair of perforation defects</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3346</td>
<td>Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior</td>
<td>$216.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3347</td>
<td>Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid</td>
<td>$261.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDT Codes</td>
<td>Procedure Code Description</td>
<td>Maximum Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3348</td>
<td>Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar</td>
<td>$331.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3351</td>
<td>Apexification/Recalcification/Pulpal regeneration - initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection etc.)</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3352</td>
<td>Apexification/Recalcification/Pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3353</td>
<td>Apexification/Recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.)</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3354</td>
<td>Pulpal regeneration - (completion of regenerative treatment in an immature permanent tooth with a necrotic pulp); does not include final restoration</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3410</td>
<td>Apicoectomy/Periradicular surgery - anterior</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3421</td>
<td>Apicoectomy/Periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root)</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3425</td>
<td>Apicoectomy/Periradicular surgery - molar (first root)</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3426</td>
<td>Apicoectomy/Periradicular surgery - (each additional root)</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3430</td>
<td>Retrograde filling - per root</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3450</td>
<td>Root amputation - per root</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3460</td>
<td>Endodontic endosseous implant</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3470</td>
<td>Intentional reimplantation (including necessary splinting)</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3910</td>
<td>Surgical procedure for isolation of tooth with rubber dam</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3920</td>
<td>Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3950</td>
<td>Canal preparation and fitting of preformed dowel or post</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3999</td>
<td>Unspecified endodontic procedure, by report</td>
<td>$42.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Periodontics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CDT Codes</th>
<th>Procedure Code Description</th>
<th>Maximum Allowance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D4210</td>
<td>Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant</td>
<td>$185.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4211</td>
<td>Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant</td>
<td>$110.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4212</td>
<td>Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty to allow access for restorative procedure, per tooth</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4230</td>
<td>Anatomical crown exposure - four or more contiguous teeth per quadrant</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4231</td>
<td>Anatomical crown exposure - one to three teeth per quadrant</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4240</td>
<td>Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4241</td>
<td>Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4245</td>
<td>Apically positioned flap</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4249</td>
<td>Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4260</td>
<td>Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4261</td>
<td>Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces, per quadrant</td>
<td>$245.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDT Codes</td>
<td>Procedure Code Description</td>
<td>Maximum $$$ Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4263</td>
<td>Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4264</td>
<td>Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4265</td>
<td>Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4266</td>
<td>Guided tissue regeneration - resorbable barrier, per site</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4267</td>
<td>Guided tissue regeneration - nonresorbable barrier, per site (includes membrane removal)</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4268</td>
<td>Surgical revision procedure, per tooth</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4270</td>
<td>Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4273</td>
<td>Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4274</td>
<td>Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area)</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4275</td>
<td>Soft tissue allograft</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4276</td>
<td>Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4277</td>
<td>Free soft tissue graft procedure (including donor site surgery), first tooth or edentulous tooth position in graft</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4278</td>
<td>Free soft tissue graft procedure (including donor site surgery), each additional contiguous tooth or edentulous tooth position in same graft site</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4320</td>
<td>Provisional splinting - intracoronal</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4321</td>
<td>Provisional splinting - extracoronal</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4341</td>
<td>Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant (for beneficiaries in a SNF or ICF)</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4341</td>
<td>Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4342</td>
<td>Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant (for beneficiaries in a SNF or ICF)</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4342</td>
<td>Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4355</td>
<td>Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4381</td>
<td>Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4910</td>
<td>Periodontal maintenance</td>
<td>$130.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4920</td>
<td>Unscheduled dressing change (by someone other than treating dentist)</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D4999</td>
<td>Unspecified periodontal procedure, by report</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prosthodontics (Removable)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CDT Codes</th>
<th>Procedure Code Description</th>
<th>Maximum $$$ Allowance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D5110</td>
<td>Complete denture - maxillary</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5120</td>
<td>Complete denture - mandibular</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5130</td>
<td>Immediate denture - maxillary</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5140</td>
<td>Immediate denture - mandibular</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5211</td>
<td>Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth)</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5212</td>
<td>Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rest and teeth)</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDT Codes</td>
<td>Procedure Code Description</td>
<td>Maximum $$$ Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5213</td>
<td>Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rest and teeth)</td>
<td>$470.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5214</td>
<td>Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rest and teeth)</td>
<td>$470.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5281</td>
<td>Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth)</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5410</td>
<td>Adjust complete denture - maxillary</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5411</td>
<td>Adjust complete denture - mandibular</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5421</td>
<td>Adjust partial denture - maxillary</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5422</td>
<td>Adjust partial denture - mandibular</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5510</td>
<td>Repair broken complete denture base</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5520</td>
<td>Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth)</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5225</td>
<td>Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any conventional clasps, rests, and teeth)</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5226</td>
<td>Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any conventional clasps, rests, and teeth)</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5610</td>
<td>Repair resin denture base</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5620</td>
<td>Repair cast framework</td>
<td>$230.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5630</td>
<td>Repair or replace broken clasp</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5640</td>
<td>Replace broken teeth - per tooth</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5650</td>
<td>Add tooth to existing partial denture</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5660</td>
<td>Add clasp to existing partial denture</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5670</td>
<td>Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary)</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5671</td>
<td>Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular)</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5710</td>
<td>Rebase complete maxillary denture</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5711</td>
<td>Rebase complete mandibular denture</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5720</td>
<td>Rebase maxillary partial denture</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5721</td>
<td>Rebase mandibular partial denture</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5730</td>
<td>Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside)</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5731</td>
<td>Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside)</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5740</td>
<td>Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside)</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5741</td>
<td>Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside)</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5750</td>
<td>Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory)</td>
<td>$140.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5751</td>
<td>Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory)</td>
<td>$140.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5760</td>
<td>Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory)</td>
<td>$140.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5761</td>
<td>Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory)</td>
<td>$140.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5810</td>
<td>Interim complete denture (maxillary)</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5811</td>
<td>Interim complete denture (mandibular)</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5820</td>
<td>Interim partial denture (maxillary)</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDT Codes</td>
<td>Procedure Code Description</td>
<td>Maximum Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5821</td>
<td>Interim partial denture (mandibular)</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5850</td>
<td>Tissue conditioning, maxillary</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5851</td>
<td>Tissue conditioning, mandibular</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5860</td>
<td>Overdenture - complete, by report</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5861</td>
<td>Overdenture - partial, by report</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5862</td>
<td>Precision attachment, by report</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5867</td>
<td>Replacement of replaceable part of semi-precision or precision attachment (male or female component)</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5875</td>
<td>Modification of removable prosthesis following implant surgery</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5899</td>
<td>Unspecified removable prosthodontic procedure, by report</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maxillofacial Prosthetics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CDT Codes</th>
<th>Procedure Code Description</th>
<th>Maximum Allowance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D5911</td>
<td>Facial moulage (sectional)</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5912</td>
<td>Facial moulage (complete)</td>
<td>$534.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5913</td>
<td>Nasal prosthesis</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5914</td>
<td>Auricular prosthesis</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5915</td>
<td>Orbital prosthesis</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5916</td>
<td>Ocular prosthesis</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5919</td>
<td>Facial prosthesis</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5922</td>
<td>Nasal septal prosthesis</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5923</td>
<td>Ocular prosthesis, interim</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5924</td>
<td>Cranial prosthesis</td>
<td>$1,400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5925</td>
<td>Facial augmentation implant prosthesis</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5926</td>
<td>Nasal prosthesis, replacement</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5927</td>
<td>Auricular prosthesis, replacement</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5928</td>
<td>Orbital prosthesis, replacement</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5929</td>
<td>Facial prosthesis, replacement</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5931</td>
<td>Obturator prosthesis, surgical</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5932</td>
<td>Obturator prosthesis, definitive</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5933</td>
<td>Obturator prosthesis, modification</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5934</td>
<td>Mandibular resection prosthesis with guide flange</td>
<td>$1,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5935</td>
<td>Mandibular resection prosthesis without guide flange</td>
<td>$1,400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5936</td>
<td>Obturator prosthesis, interim</td>
<td>$900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5937</td>
<td>Trismus appliance (not for TMD treatment)</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5951</td>
<td>Feeding aid</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5952</td>
<td>Speech aid prosthesis, pediatric</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5953</td>
<td>Speech aid prosthesis, adult</td>
<td>$1,450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5954</td>
<td>Palatal augmentation prosthesis</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDT Codes</td>
<td>Procedure Code Description</td>
<td>Maximum $$$ Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5955</td>
<td>Palatal lift prosthesis, definitive</td>
<td>$1,400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5958</td>
<td>Palatal lift prosthesis, interim</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5959</td>
<td>Palatal lift prosthesis, modification</td>
<td>$220.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5960</td>
<td>Speech aid prosthesis, modification</td>
<td>$220.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5982</td>
<td>Surgical stent</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5983</td>
<td>Radiation carrier</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5984</td>
<td>Radiation shield</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5985</td>
<td>Radiation cone locator</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5986</td>
<td>Fluoride gel carrier</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5987</td>
<td>Commissure splint</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5988</td>
<td>Surgical splint</td>
<td>$205.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5991</td>
<td>Topical Medicament Carrier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5992</td>
<td>Adjust maxillofacial prosthetic appliance, by report</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5993</td>
<td>Maintenance and cleaning of a maxillofacial prosthesis (extra or intraoral) other than required adjustments, by report</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D5999</td>
<td>Unspecified maxillofacial prosthesis, by report</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Implant Services**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Procedure Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Maximum $$$ Allowance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D6010</td>
<td>Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6040</td>
<td>Surgical placement: epostoal implant</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6050</td>
<td>Surgical placement: transosteal implant</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6051</td>
<td>Interim abutment</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6053</td>
<td>Implant/Abutment supported removable denture for completely edentulous arch</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6054</td>
<td>Implant/Abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6055</td>
<td>Connecting bar - implant supported or abutment supported</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6056</td>
<td>Prefabricated abutment - includes modification and placement</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6057</td>
<td>Custom fabricated abutment - includes placement</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6058</td>
<td>Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6059</td>
<td>Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal)</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6060</td>
<td>Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal)</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6061</td>
<td>Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal)</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6062</td>
<td>Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal)</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6063</td>
<td>Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal)</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6064</td>
<td>Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal)</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6065</td>
<td>Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6066</td>
<td>Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal)</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDT Codes</td>
<td>Procedure Code Description</td>
<td>Maximum $$ Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6067</td>
<td>Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal)</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6068</td>
<td>Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6069</td>
<td>Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal)</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6070</td>
<td>Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal)</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6071</td>
<td>Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal)</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6072</td>
<td>Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal)</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6073</td>
<td>Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal)</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6074</td>
<td>Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal)</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6075</td>
<td>Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6076</td>
<td>Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal)</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6077</td>
<td>Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal)</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6078</td>
<td>Implant/Abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6079</td>
<td>Implant/Abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6080</td>
<td>Implant maintenance procedures, including removal of prosthesis, cleansing of prosthesis and abutments and reinsertion of prosthesis</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6090</td>
<td>Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6091</td>
<td>Replacement of semi-precision or precision attachment (male or female component) of implant/abutment supported prosthesis, per attachment</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6092</td>
<td>Recement implant/abutment supported crown</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6093</td>
<td>Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6094</td>
<td>Abutment supported crown (titanium)</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6095</td>
<td>Repair implant abutment, by report</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6100</td>
<td>Implant removal, by report</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6101</td>
<td>Debridement of a periimplant defect and surface cleaning of exposed implant services, including flap entry and closure</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6102</td>
<td>Debridement and osseous contouring of a periimplant defect; includes surface cleaning of exposed implant surfaces and flap entry and closure</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6103</td>
<td>Bone graft for repair of periimplant defect - not including flap entry and closure</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6104</td>
<td>Bone graft at time of implant placement</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6190</td>
<td>Radiographic/Surgical implant index, by report</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6194</td>
<td>Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD (titanium)</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6199</td>
<td>Unspecified implant procedure, by report</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fixed Prosthodontics**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CDT Codes</th>
<th>Procedure Code Description</th>
<th>Maximum Allowance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D6205</td>
<td>Pontic - indirect resin based composite</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6210</td>
<td>Pontic - cast high noble metal</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6211</td>
<td>Pontic - cast predominantly base metal</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6212</td>
<td>Pontic - cast noble metal</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6214</td>
<td>Pontic - titanium</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6240</td>
<td>Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6241</td>
<td>Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6242</td>
<td>Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6245</td>
<td>Pontic - porcelain/ceramic</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6250</td>
<td>Pontic - resin with high noble metal</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6251</td>
<td>Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6252</td>
<td>Pontic - resin with noble metal</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6253</td>
<td>Provisional pontic - further treatment or completion of diagnosis necessary prior to final impression</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6545</td>
<td>Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6548</td>
<td>Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6600</td>
<td>Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6601</td>
<td>Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6602</td>
<td>Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6603</td>
<td>Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6604</td>
<td>Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6605</td>
<td>Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6606</td>
<td>Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6607</td>
<td>Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6608</td>
<td>Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6609</td>
<td>Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6610</td>
<td>Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6611</td>
<td>Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6612</td>
<td>Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6613</td>
<td>Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6614</td>
<td>Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6615</td>
<td>Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6624</td>
<td>Inlay - titanium</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6634</td>
<td>Onlay - titanium</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6710</td>
<td>Crown - indirect resin based composite</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6720</td>
<td>Crown - resin with high noble metal</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6721</td>
<td>Crown - resin with predominantly base metal</td>
<td>$220.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6722</td>
<td>Crown - resin with noble metal</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDT Codes</td>
<td>Procedure Code Description</td>
<td>Maximum $$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6740</td>
<td>Crown - porcelain/ceramic</td>
<td>$340.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6750</td>
<td>Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6751</td>
<td>Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal</td>
<td>$340.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6752</td>
<td>Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6780</td>
<td>Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6781</td>
<td>Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal</td>
<td>$340.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6782</td>
<td>Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6783</td>
<td>Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic</td>
<td>$340.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6790</td>
<td>Crown - full cast high noble metal</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6791</td>
<td>Crown - full cast predominantly base metal</td>
<td>$340.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6792</td>
<td>Crown - full cast noble metal</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6793</td>
<td>Provisional retainer crown - further treatment or completion of diagnosis necessary prior to final impression</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6794</td>
<td>Crown - titanium</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6920</td>
<td>Connector bar</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6930</td>
<td>Recement fixed partial denture</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6940</td>
<td>Stress breaker</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6950</td>
<td>Precision attachment</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6975</td>
<td>Coping</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6980</td>
<td>Fixed partial denture repair, necessitated by restorative material failure</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6985</td>
<td>Pediatric partial denture, fixed</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6999</td>
<td>Unspecified fixed prosthodontic procedure, by report</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CDT Codes</th>
<th>Procedure Code Description</th>
<th>Maximum $$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D7111</td>
<td>Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth</td>
<td>$41.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7140</td>
<td>Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal)</td>
<td>$41.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7210</td>
<td>Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated</td>
<td>$85.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7220</td>
<td>Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7230</td>
<td>Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7240</td>
<td>Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony</td>
<td>$165.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7241</td>
<td>Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications</td>
<td>$235.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7250</td>
<td>Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure)</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7251</td>
<td>Coronectomy - intentional partial tooth removal</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7260</td>
<td>Oroantral fistula closure</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7261</td>
<td>Primary closure of a sinus perforation</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDT Codes</td>
<td>Procedure Code Description</td>
<td>Maximum Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7270</td>
<td>Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7272</td>
<td>Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization)</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7280</td>
<td>Surgical access of an unerupted tooth</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7282</td>
<td>Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7283</td>
<td>Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7285</td>
<td>Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth)</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7286</td>
<td>Biopsy of oral tissue - soft</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7287</td>
<td>Exfoliative cytological sample collection</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7288</td>
<td>Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7290</td>
<td>Surgical repositioning of teeth</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7291</td>
<td>Transseptal fiberotomy supra crestal fiberotomy, by report</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7292</td>
<td>Surgical placement: temporary anchorage device (screw retained plate) requiring surgical flap</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7293</td>
<td>Surgical placement: temporary anchorage device requiring surgical flap</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7294</td>
<td>Surgical placement: temporary anchorage device without surgical flap</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7295</td>
<td>Harvest of bone for use in autogenous grafting procedure</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7310</td>
<td>Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7311</td>
<td>Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7320</td>
<td>Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7321</td>
<td>Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7340</td>
<td>Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization)</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7350</td>
<td>Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue)</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7410</td>
<td>Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7411</td>
<td>Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7412</td>
<td>Excision of benign lesion, complicated</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7413</td>
<td>Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7414</td>
<td>Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7415</td>
<td>Excision of malignant lesion, complicated</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7440</td>
<td>Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7441</td>
<td>Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7450</td>
<td>Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7451</td>
<td>Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDT Codes</td>
<td>Procedure Code Description</td>
<td>Maximum $$ Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7460</td>
<td>Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7461</td>
<td>Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7465</td>
<td>Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7471</td>
<td>Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible)</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7472</td>
<td>Removal of torus palatinus</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7473</td>
<td>Removal of torus mandibularis</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7485</td>
<td>Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7490</td>
<td>Radical resection of maxilla or mandible</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7510</td>
<td>Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7511</td>
<td>Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue - complicated (includes drainage of multiple fascial spaces)</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7520</td>
<td>Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7521</td>
<td>Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue - complicated (includes drainage of multiple fascial spaces)</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7530</td>
<td>Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7540</td>
<td>Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system</td>
<td>$130.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7550</td>
<td>Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7560</td>
<td>Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body</td>
<td>$380.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7610</td>
<td>Maxilla - open reduction (teeth immobilized, if present)</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7620</td>
<td>Maxilla - closed reduction (teeth immobilized, if present)</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7630</td>
<td>Mandible - open reduction (teeth immobilized, if present)</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7640</td>
<td>Mandible - closed reduction (teeth immobilized, if present)</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7650</td>
<td>Malar and/or zygomatic arch - open reduction</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7660</td>
<td>Malar and/or zygomatic arch - closed reduction</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7670</td>
<td>Alveolus - closed reduction, may include stabilization of teeth</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7671</td>
<td>Alveolus - open reduction, may include stabilization of teeth</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7680</td>
<td>Facial bones - complicated reduction with fixation and multiple surgical approaches</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7710</td>
<td>Maxilla - open reduction</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7720</td>
<td>Maxilla - closed reduction</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7730</td>
<td>Mandible - open reduction</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7740</td>
<td>Mandible - closed reduction</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7750</td>
<td>Malar and/or zygomatic arch - open reduction</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7760</td>
<td>Malar and/or zygomatic arch - closed reduction</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7770</td>
<td>Alveolus - open reduction stabilization of teeth</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7771</td>
<td>Alveolus, closed reduction stabilization of teeth</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7780</td>
<td>Facial bones - complicated reduction with fixation and multiple surgical approaches</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDT Codes</td>
<td>Procedure Code Description</td>
<td>Maximum Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7810</td>
<td>Open reduction of dislocation</td>
<td>$140.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7820</td>
<td>Closed reduction of dislocation</td>
<td>$140.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7830</td>
<td>Manipulation under anesthesia</td>
<td>$140.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7840</td>
<td>Condylectomy</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7850</td>
<td>Surgical discectomy, with/without implant</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7852</td>
<td>Disc repair</td>
<td>$780.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7854</td>
<td>Synovectomy</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7856</td>
<td>Myotomy</td>
<td>$810.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7858</td>
<td>Joint reconstruction</td>
<td>$1,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7860</td>
<td>Arthrostomy</td>
<td>$940.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7865</td>
<td>Arthroplasty</td>
<td>$1,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7870</td>
<td>Arthrocentesis</td>
<td>$440.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7871</td>
<td>Non-arthroscopic lysis and lavage</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7872</td>
<td>Arthroscopy - diagnosis, with or without biopsy</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7873</td>
<td>Arthroscopy - surgical: lavage and lysis of adhesions</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7874</td>
<td>Arthroscopy - surgical: disc repositioning and stabilization</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7875</td>
<td>Arthroscopy - surgical: synovectomy</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7876</td>
<td>Arthroscopy - surgical: discectomy</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7877</td>
<td>Arthroscopy - surgical: debridement</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7880</td>
<td>Occlusal orthotic device, by report</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7899</td>
<td>Unspecified TMD therapy, by report</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7910</td>
<td>Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7911</td>
<td>Complicated suture - up to 5 cm</td>
<td>$85.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7912</td>
<td>Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7920</td>
<td>Skin graft (identify defect covered, location and type of graft)</td>
<td>$310.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7921</td>
<td>Collection and application of autologous blood concentrate product</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7940</td>
<td>Osteoplasty - for orthognathic deformities</td>
<td>$1,300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7941</td>
<td>Osteotomy - mandibular rami</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7943</td>
<td>Osteotomy - mandibular rami with bone graft; includes obtaining the graft</td>
<td>$2,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7944</td>
<td>Osteotomy - segmental or subapical</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7945</td>
<td>Osteotomy - body of mandible</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7946</td>
<td>LeFort I (maxilla - total)</td>
<td>$1,300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7947</td>
<td>LeFort I (maxilla - segmented)</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7948</td>
<td>LeFort II or LeFort III (osteoplasty of facial bones for midface hypoplasia or retrusion) - without bone graft</td>
<td>$2,300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7949</td>
<td>LeFort II or LeFort III - with bone graft</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7950</td>
<td>Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of mandible or facial bones - autogenous or nonautogenous, by report</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDT Codes</td>
<td>Procedure Code Description</td>
<td>Maximum $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7951</td>
<td>Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7952</td>
<td>Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitute via a vertical approach</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7953</td>
<td>Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7955</td>
<td>Repair of maxillofacial soft and/or hard tissue defect</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7960</td>
<td>Frenulectomy also known as frenectomy or frenotomy - separate procedure not incidental to another procedure</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7963</td>
<td>Frenuloplasty</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7970</td>
<td>Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7971</td>
<td>Excision of pericoronal gingiva</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7972</td>
<td>Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7980</td>
<td>Sialolithotomy</td>
<td>$235.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7981</td>
<td>Excision of salivary gland, by report</td>
<td>$521.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7982</td>
<td>Sialodochoplasty</td>
<td>$365.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7983</td>
<td>Closure of salivary fistula</td>
<td>$120.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7990</td>
<td>Emergency tracheotomy</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7991</td>
<td>Coronoidectomy</td>
<td>$558.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7995</td>
<td>Synthetic graft - mandible or facial bones, by report</td>
<td>$335.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7996</td>
<td>Implant - mandible for augmentation purposes (excluding alveolar ridge), by report</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7997</td>
<td>Appliance removal (not by dentist who placed appliance), includes removal of archbar</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7998</td>
<td>Intraoral placement of a fixation device not in conjunction with a fracture</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7999</td>
<td>Unspecified oral surgery procedure, by report</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Orthodontics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CDT Codes</th>
<th>Procedure Code Description</th>
<th>Maximum $</th>
<th>Allowance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D8010</td>
<td>Limited orthodontic treatment of the primary dentition</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8020</td>
<td>Limited orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8030</td>
<td>Limited orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8040</td>
<td>Limited orthodontic treatment of the adult dentition</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8050</td>
<td>Interceptive orthodontic treatment of the primary dentition</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8060</td>
<td>Interceptive orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8070</td>
<td>Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8080</td>
<td>Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8080</td>
<td>Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition - Handicapping malocclusion</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8080</td>
<td>Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition cleft palate - primary dentition</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8080</td>
<td>Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition cleft palate - mixed dentition</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8080</td>
<td>Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition cleft palate - permanent dentition</td>
<td>$925.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Schedule of Maximum Allowances  Effective June 1, 2014
Page 5-132
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CDT Codes</th>
<th>Procedure Code Description</th>
<th>Maximum Allowance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D8080</td>
<td>Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition facial growth management - primary dentition</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8080</td>
<td>Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition facial growth management - mixed dentition</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8080</td>
<td>Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition facial growth management - permanent dentition</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8090</td>
<td>Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adult dentition</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8210</td>
<td>Removable appliance therapy</td>
<td>$245.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8220</td>
<td>Fixed appliance therapy</td>
<td>$245.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8660</td>
<td>Pre-orthodontic treatment visit</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8670</td>
<td>Periodic orthodontic treatment visit (as part of contract) Handicapping malocclusion</td>
<td>$210.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8670</td>
<td>Periodic orthodontic treatment visit (as part of contract) cleft palate - primary dentition</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8670</td>
<td>Periodic orthodontic treatment visit (as part of contract) cleft palate - mixed dentition</td>
<td>$140.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8670</td>
<td>Periodic orthodontic treatment visit (as part of contract) cleft palate - permanent dentition</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8670</td>
<td>Periodic orthodontic treatment visit (as part of contract) facial growth management - primary dentition</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8670</td>
<td>Periodic orthodontic treatment visit (as part of contract) facial growth management - mixed dentition</td>
<td>$140.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8670</td>
<td>Periodic orthodontic treatment visit (as part of contract) facial growth management - permanent dentition</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8680</td>
<td>Orthodontic retention (removal of appliances, construction and placement of retainer(s))</td>
<td>$244.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8690</td>
<td>Orthodontic treatment (alternative billing to a contract fee)</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8691</td>
<td>Repair of orthodontic appliance</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8692</td>
<td>Replacement of lost or broken retainer</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8693</td>
<td>Rebonding or recementing: and/or repair, as required, of fixed retainers</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D8999</td>
<td>Unspecified orthodontic procedure, by report</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Adjunctives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CDT Codes</th>
<th>Procedure Code Description</th>
<th>Maximum Allowance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D9110</td>
<td>Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9120</td>
<td>Fixed partial denture sectioning</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9210</td>
<td>Local anesthesia not in conjunction with operative or surgical procedures</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9211</td>
<td>Regional block anesthesia</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9212</td>
<td>Trigeminal division block anesthesia</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9215</td>
<td>Local anesthesia in conjunction with operative or surgical procedures</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9220</td>
<td>Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes</td>
<td>$91.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9221</td>
<td>Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes</td>
<td>$14.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9230</td>
<td>Inhalation of nitrous oxide/anxiolysis analgesia</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDT Codes</td>
<td>Procedure Code Description</td>
<td>Maximum Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9241</td>
<td>Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes</td>
<td>$42.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9242</td>
<td>Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes</td>
<td>$21.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9248</td>
<td>Non-intravenous conscious sedation</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9310</td>
<td>Consultation diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9410</td>
<td>House/Extended care facility call</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9420</td>
<td>Hospital or ambulatory surgical center call</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9430</td>
<td>Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9440</td>
<td>Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9450</td>
<td>Case presentation, detailed and extensive treatment planning</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9610</td>
<td>Therapeutic parenteral drug, single administration</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9612</td>
<td>Therapeutic parenteral drug, two or more administrations, different medications</td>
<td>Global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9630</td>
<td>Other drugs and/or medicaments, by report</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9910</td>
<td>Application of desensitizing medicament</td>
<td>$43.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9911</td>
<td>Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surface, per tooth</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9920</td>
<td>Behavior management, by report</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9930</td>
<td>Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9940</td>
<td>Occlusal guard, by report</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9941</td>
<td>Fabrication of athletic mouth guard</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9942</td>
<td>Repair and/or reline of occlusal guard</td>
<td>Not a Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9950</td>
<td>Occlusion analysis - mounted case</td>
<td>$180.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9951</td>
<td>Occlusal adjustment - limited</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9952</td>
<td>Occlusal adjustment - complete</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9970</td>
<td>Enamel microabrasion</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9971</td>
<td>Odontoplasty 1-2 teeth; includes removal of enamel projections</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9972</td>
<td>External bleaching - per arch - performed in office</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9973</td>
<td>External bleaching - per tooth</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9974</td>
<td>Internal bleaching - per tooth</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9975</td>
<td>External bleaching for home application, per arch: includes materials and fabrication of custom trays</td>
<td>Not A Benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D9999</td>
<td>Unspecified adjunctive procedure, by report</td>
<td>By Report</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 6 - Forms

Denti-Cal Forms ............................................................................................................ 6-1
Ordering Forms ............................................................................................................. 6-1
Optical Character Recognition (OCR)/Intelligent Character Recognition (ICR) .............. 6-3
Correct Use of Denti-Cal Envelopes .............................................................................. 6-4
Treatment Authorization Request (TAR)/Claim Forms .................................................. 6-6
   Sample TAR/Claim Form Submitted as a Treatment Authorization Request (TAR) .......... 6-7
   Sample TAR/Claim Form Submitted as a Claim ........................................................... 6-8
   How to Complete the TAR/Claim Form ..................................................................... 6-9
   How to Submit a Claim for a Beneficiary with Other Coverage .................................... 6-13
   How to Submit a TAR for Orthodontic Services .......................................................... 6-13
Notice of Authorization (NOA) (DC-301, Rev. 10/06) .................................................. 6-15
   Sample Notice of Authorization (NOA) ..................................................................... 6-16
   How to Complete the NOA ....................................................................................... 6-17
   Reevaluation of the Notice of Authorization (NOA) For Orthodontic Services ............ 6-19
   Reevaluations .......................................................................................................... 6-20
Outstanding Treatment Authorization Requests (TARs) .................................................. 6-20
Notice of Denti-Cal Action ............................................................................................. 6-22
   Sample Notice of Denti-Cal Action ............................................................................ 6-23
Resubmission Turnaround Document (RTD) (DC-102, Rev. 07/93) ............................... 6-25
   Sample Resubmission Turnaround Document (RTD) ............................................... 6-26
   How to Complete the RTD ...................................................................................... 6-27
   Section “A” .............................................................................................................. 6-27
   Section “B” .............................................................................................................. 6-27
Claim Inquiry Form (CIF) (DC-003, Rev. 07/09) .......................................................... 6-29
   CIF Tracer ................................................................................................................. 6-29
   Claim Re-evaluations ............................................................................................... 6-29
   Sample Claim Inquiry Form (CIF) ............................................................................ 6-30
   How to Complete the CIF ....................................................................................... 6-31
   Sample Claim Inquiry Response (CIR) ..................................................................... 6-32
Claim Inquiry Response (CIR) ........................................................................................ 6-33
Checklists ...................................................................................................................... 6-34
Reminders ...................................................................................................................... 6-34
Time Limitations for NOAs .......................................................................................... 6-35
Justification of Need for Prosthesis (DC054, Rev 10/05) .................................................. 6-37
   Sample Justification of Need for Prosthesis ............................................................... 6-38
   How to Complete the Justification of Need for Prosthesis Form ................................. 6-39